

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	H_PURPOSE	<p>◆ FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS</p> <p>1. What is this survey all about? 2. Who uses this information? What good is it? 3. How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed? 4. I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have? 5. Is this survey authorized by law? 6. Proceed with the interview</p>	<p>1: Goto H_PURPOSE1 2: Goto H_PURPOSE2 3: Goto H_PURPOSE3 4: Goto H_PURPOSE4 5: Goto H_PURPOSE5 6: Return to interview</p>
FRONT	H_PURPOSE1	<p>◆ WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?</p> <p>The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE2	<p>◆ WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT?</p> <p>Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market basket of goods and services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new cost weights for the market basket. Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE3	<p>◆ HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED? HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED?</p> <p>^H_PURPOSE3</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Return to interview

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	H_PURPOSE4	<p>◆ I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF. WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?</p> <p>The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes. All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data.</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE5	<p>◆ IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?</p> <p>The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205. The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Return to interview
FRONT	START	<p>CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM</p> <p>CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS QUARTERLY INTERVIEW SURVEY</p> <p>DATE: (current date) TIME: (time)</p> <p>INTERVIEW NUMBER: (1/2/3/4/5) CASE STATUS IS: (case status)</p> <p>(THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL/) (Press END to move to the next unanswered item/)</p> <p>1. Continue 2. Skip notes 3. Ready to transmit</p>	<p>1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO ELSE goto SHOSTAT</p> <p>2: Goto GENINTRO</p> <p>3: exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS</p> <p>4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO</p> <p>5: exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	SHOSTAT	<p>4. Quit 5. Non-interview (This household was not in sample last quarter. /)</p> <p>INTERVIEW NUMBER (1 /) (2 /) (3 /) (4 /)</p> <p>PREVIOUS OUTCOME DESCRIPTION (1st month outcome #) (outcome description) (2nd month outcome #) (Outcome description) (3rd month outcome #) (Outcome description) (4th month outcome #) (Outcome description)</p> <p>(BC NAME: (name) /) (BC TITLE: (title) /) ^BC_Phon_Fill (BC ADDRESS: (Street address) /) ^BC_Add2_Fill (BC CITY: (city) /), (BC STATE: (State) /) (BC ZIP CODE: (zipcode) /) (BC OBSERVATION: (Yes/No) /)</p>	<p>IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS ELSE goto SHOW_NOTES</p>
FRONT	SHOWROS	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION</p> <p><u>Resp. LN</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Member Relationship</u> <u>CU</u> <u>Sex</u> <u>Age</u> (X /) (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) ^Cu (1/2) (Age)</p>	<p>Goto SHOW_NOTES</p>
FRONT	SHOW_NOTES	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS QUARTERS INTERVIEW</p> <p>PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts</p> <p>BEST TIME TO CALL: ^Besttime1 (best time specify)</p> <p>SUNDAY INTERVIEW: (No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay)</p> <p>Language Spoken Last Quarter: (English/Spanish/(specify))</p> <p>Use CNTRL-F7 to view case level notes</p>	<p>Goto GENINTRO</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	GENINTRO	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ Do not read as worded below</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Identify yourself - show I.D. o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent) If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster. o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)2 o Introduce survey (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)3 o The Household address is: (House #) (House #) suf (Street name) (Unit Designation) o Read if necessary I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you. <p>Did you receive our letter?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 3. Non-interview 	<p>1: IF INTNMBR = 1 AND (RT25.QTYPE = 1, 2 or 3) then goto RECVDEBT ELSE goto INTROB</p> <p>2: Goto GIVE_LETTER</p> <p>3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP</p>
FRONT	GIVE_LETTER	<p>◆ Hand the respondent the letter.</p> <p>Allow time to read</p>	<p>IF INTNMBR = 1 AND (RT25.QTYPE = 1, 2 or 3) then goto RECVDEBT</p> <p>ELSE goto INTROB</p>
FRONT	RECVDEBT	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>^RECVDEBT_Fill (Did (READ NAMES) receive a debit card?/Did anyone living at this address receive the debit card?)</p> <p>(FNAME and LNAME of all persons on the roster)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	<p>1,RF: Goto INTROB</p> <p>2,DK: Goto NOTRCV40</p>
FRONT	NOTRCV40	<p>I'm sorry that you did not receive the debit card. Upon completion of the interview, we will send you another card in the amount of \$40 as soon as possible. If you also receive the original card we sent, please destroy it since we will be deactivating it.</p>	<p>Goto RCRDNM40</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	RCRDNM40	Who would you like the replacement card addressed to?	GotoINTROB
FRONT	INTROB	<p>◆ Is Respondent ready to complete the interview?</p> <p>1. Continue 2. Reluctant Respondent 3. Non-interview 4. Other Outcome 5. Wrong address 6. Inconvenient time</p>	<p>1: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND [(NEWCU ne 1) or (NEWCU = 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes')] AND not a replacement case then goto REPLACE_HH ELSE goto VERADD</p> <p>3: exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP</p> <p>2,4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO</p> <p>5: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE</p> <p>6: Exit block and goto BBACK.APPTOTH</p>
FRONT	REPLACE_HH	<p>◆ Is this a Replacement Household?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto REPLACE_VER</p> <p>2: Goto VERADD</p>
FRONT	REPLACE_VER	<p>◆ A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?</p> <p>(This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU's no longer live there. /)</p> <p><u>LN</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Member Relationship</u> <u>CU</u> <u>Sex</u> <u>Age</u> (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) ^Cu (1/2) (Age)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto ONE_CU ELSE goto REPLACE_VER2</p> <p>2: Goto CK_REPLACEVER</p>
FRONT	REPLACE_VER2	<p>◆ Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?</p> <p>If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check case management.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE</p> <p>2: Goto MULTI_CU</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	ONE_CU	<p>◆ A replacement household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case in order to interview the replacement household.</p> <p>The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C.</p>	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE
FRONT	MULTI_CU	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ A Replacement Household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case in order to interview the replacement household.</p> <p>This case is part of a Multi-CU Address.</p> <p>The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C, But you MUST manually Type C all other Cases. (There are (Total number of CUs from last quarter) cases that must be Type C'd) If you do not have all these cases on your laptop, contact your supervisor so that the other cases can be located and Type C'd.</p>	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE
FRONT	VERADD	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>(* Confirm address information (Only ask if necessary)) I have your address listed as ◆ READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that your exact address?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p>1. Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed. 2. Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes. 3. INCORRECT ADDRESS</p>	<p>1: Goto MAILAD</p> <p>2: Goto NADDST1</p> <p>3,RF: Goto DONE</p>
FRONT	NADDST1	<p>◆ Enter corrections for House Number or press ENTER for Same/No Change.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)</p>	Goto NADDST2

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDST2	◆ Enter corrections for House # Suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NADDST3
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDST3	◆ Enter corrections for Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NADDST4
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDST4	◆ Enter corrections for Unit Designation or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NADDST5 ELSE goto NADDST6
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDST5	◆ Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NADDST6
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDST6	◆ Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NADDPHYS

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDPHYS	◆ Enter corrections for Physical Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NADDCT
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDCT	◆ Enter corrections for City or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NADDST
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDST	? [F1] ◆ Enter corrections for State or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	Goto NADDZP
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDZP	◆ Enter corrections for Zipcode or Press ENTER for Same/No Change	ELSE goto NADDBUIL
		(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	NADDBUIL	<p>Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p>◆ Enter corrections for Building Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p>	Goto CK_ADDRESS
FRONT	MAILAD	<p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p>(Is this also your mailing address?/I have your mailing address as *READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?)</p> <p>(Mailing address entries / physical address entries)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto PHONENUM</p> <p>2: Goto NMAILST1</p>
FRONT	NMAILST1	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - House # or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	Goto NMAILST2
FRONT	NMAILST2	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	Goto NMAILST3
FRONT	NMAILST3	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p>	Goto NMAILST4

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	NMAILCT	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - City or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	Goto NMAILST
FRONT	NMAILST	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - State or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	Goto NMAILZP1
FRONT	NMAILZP1	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - Zipcode or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	goto CL_MAILADDRESS
FRONT	PHONENUMBER	<p>◆ Ask or verify, if necessary.</p> <p>What is your telephone number?</p> <p>◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None</p>	goto PHONENUMBER2
FRONT	PHONENUMBER2	<p>◆ Ask or verify, if necessary.</p> <p>Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?</p>	goto EMAILADDRESS

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	EMAILADDRESS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None ◆ Ask or verify, if necessary <p>Can I have your e-mail address?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same 	Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE
COVERA GE	NONTYP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ What type of non-interview do you have? <p>Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal</p> <p>Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE</p> <p>Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved</p> <p>1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. TYPE C</p>	<p>1: Goto TYPEA</p> <p>2: Goto TYPEB</p> <p>3: Goto TYPEC</p>
COVERA GE	TYPEA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Enter TYPE A noninterview <p>1. No one home 2. Temporarily Absent 3. Refused 4. Other Type A -specify</p>	<p>1,2: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto RACETYP</p> <p>3: Goto REF_RSN 4: goto TYPEASP</p>
COVERA GE	TYPEASP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Specify other TYPE A 	<p>IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES</p> <p>ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT</p> <p>ELSE goto RACETYP</p>
COVERA GE	REF_RSN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Enter type of refusal 	<p>1-3: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hostile Respondent 2. Time Related Excuses 3. Language Problems 4. Other Refusal - specify 	<p>or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto RACETYP</p>
COVERA GE	REASON_S	◆ Specify type of refusal	<p>4: Goto REASON_S</p> <p>IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES</p> <p>ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT</p> <p>ELSE goto RACETYP</p>
COVERA GE	TYPEB	◆ Enter TYPE B noninterview	<p>1,2,4-7: IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p> <p>3: Goto VACANT_S</p> <p>8,9: Goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p> <p>10: Goto TYPEB_SP</p>
COVERA GE	TYPEB_SP	◆ Specify other TYPE B	<p>IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT</p> <p>ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p>
COVERA GE	VACANT_S	◆ Specify type of vacant	<p>IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT</p> <p>ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p>
COVERA GE	TYPEC	◆ Enter TYPE C noninterview	<p>1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS</p> <p>3,7,10,12: Goto END_COVERAGE</p>
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Demolished 2. House or Mobile Home moved 	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. Converted to permanent nonresidential use 4. Merged with units in the same structure 5. Condemned 6. Located on military base (post) 7. Unused serial # on listing sheet 8. CU moved 9. CU merged with another CE CU within same address 10. Spawned in error 11. Unlocatable Sample Address 12. Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope 13. Other type C - specify	11: goto END_COVERAGE 13: Goto TYPEC_SP
COVERA GE	TYPEC_SP	◆ Specify other TYPE C	Goto BContact.BYOBS
COVERA GE	FM_SALES	During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto GQ_UNIT
COVERA GE	GQ_UNIT	◆ Indicate if the unit is: 1. In a Group Quarters 2. NOT in a Group Quarters	1: Goto HUTYPE 2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC ELSE goto HUTYPE
COVERA GE	DIRACC	◆ Indicate if access to the household is: 1. Direct 2. Through another unit	1: Goto HUTYPE 2,DK: Goto MERGUA
COVERA GE	MERGUA	? [F1] Is this a merged unit? 1. Merged 2. Not Merged	1,DK: Goto HUTYPE 2: Goto CK_MERGUA
COVERA GE	HUTYPE	◆ Enter type of Housing Unit. 1. House, apartment, flat 2. HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc 3. HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4. HU in rooming house	1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ 7,10: IF TYPEB ne 8 then goto HUTYPESP ELSE goto UNISTRQ

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7. HU not specified above 8. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9. Students quarters in college dormitory 10. Group Quarters unit not specified above	
COVERA GE	HUTYPESP	◆ Enter other type of housing unit	Goto UNISTRQ
COVERA GE	UNISTRQ	◆ Ask if not apparent How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure? 1. Only Group Quarters units 2. Mobile home or trailer 3. One, detached 4. One, attached 5. 2 6. 3 - 4 7. 5 - 9 8. 10 - 19 9. 20 - 49 10. 50 or more	IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS ELSEIF NONTYP = 1 then goto RACETYP ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
COVERA GE	BYOBS	◆ Did you classify this unit by observation only? PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: (YES/NO)	1: Exit block and goto END_COVERAGE 2: Goto CP1NAME
COVERA GE	CP1NAME	1. Yes 2. No ◆ Enter contact person name Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS NAME: (Previous Contact Persons Name)	Goto CP1TITL
COVERA GE	CP1TITL	◆ Enter contact person title Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS TITLE: (Title)	Goto PHON
COVERA	PHON	◆ Enter contact person phone number and extension	goto CP1ADD1

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
GE		<p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: (Previous phone)</p> <p>PREVIOUS EXTENSION: (Previous extension)</p>	
COVERA GE	CP1ADD1	<p>◆ Enter contact person street address</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	Goto CP1ADD2
COVERA GE	CP1ADD2	<p>◆ Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	Goto CP1PO
COVERA GE	CP1PO	<p>◆ Enter town or city</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	Goto CP1ST
COVERA GE	CP1ST	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>◆ Enter state</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	goto CP1ZIP9
COVERA	CP1ZIP9	<p>◆ Enter zipcode</p>	exit block and goto END_COVERAGE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
GE		<p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	
COVERA GE	RACETYP	<p>◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.</p> <p>Race code</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other 	Goto HH_MEMQ
COVERA GE	HH_MEMQ	<p>◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.</p> <p>Number of household members:</p>	Goto TENURE
COVERA GE	TENURE	<p>◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.</p> <p>Tenure code</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Owned 2. Rented 	<p>1,2: Goto HHQSRCE</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto BUILD_A</p>
COVERA GE	BUILD_A	<p>Which best describes this building?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Single family detached 2. Townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 	Goto HHQSRCE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory	
COVERA GE	HHQSRCE	<p>◆ What was the source of the information for the household characteristics?</p> <p>Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p>	<p>1-3: IF TYPE A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE</p> <p>4: Goto HHQ_SP</p>
COVERA GE	HHQ_SPECIFY	<p>1. Observation 2. Neighbor 3. Building Manager 4. Other (Specify)</p> <p>◆ Specify other source of information</p>	IF Type A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
COVERA GE	REF_SEX	<p>◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.</p> <p>Sex of individual</p>	Goto REF_RACE
COVERA GE	REF_RACE	<p>1. Male 2. Female</p> <p>◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.</p> <p>Race of individual</p>	Goto REF_AGED
COVERA GE	REF_AGED	<p>1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other</p> <p>◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.</p>	Goto END_COVERAGE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Approximate age of individual 1. Under 20 2. 21 - 50 3. 51 - 74 4. 75 or older	
DEMOGR APHICS	STLLIV	I have listed READ NAMES ^These_this (person/people) still living or staying here? (This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are (number) CU's for this address) (Lis tof persons in the household) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT
DEMOGR APHICS	PERSTAT	◆ (Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change. When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key./Use left/right arrows to	
DEMOGR APHICS	FNAME	7. Delete person 8. CU member deceased 9. Reinstate person 99. Error - Person should not have been listed (What is the name of the next person living or staying here?/What are the names of all persons living or staying here?) ◆ Enter 999 if no more persons.	16 characters: Goto LNAME 999: exit block and goto CHECKS
DEMOGR APHICS	LNAME	◆ Enter Last Name	Goto CU_CODE
DEMOGR APHICS	CU_CODE	◆ Ask if not apparent What is (your/NAME's) relationship to (you/the owner/renter/name of reference person)? ◆ If this is the Reference Person, enter 1 (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.) 1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife)	goto SEX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc.) 10. Unmarried Partner	
DEMOGR APHICS	SEX	◆ Ask if not apparent Is ^NAME male or female?	1,DK,RF: Goto AWAY_COL 2: goto AWAY_COL
		1. Male 2. Female	
DEMOGR APHICS	AWAY_COL	◆ Ask if not apparent Is ^NAME living away at college?	1: IF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AWAYCOL ELSE goto HH_MEM 2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH_MEM
		1. Yes 2. No	
DEMOGR APHICS	HH_MEM	Does ^NAME usually live here? ◆ Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere.	1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto next line of grid 2: goto next line of grid
		1. Yes 2. No	
DEMOGR APHICS	HHRESP	◆ Ask if necessary With whom am I speaking? Enter line number	IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate ELSE goto NEWLIV
		1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5]	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
DEMOGR APHICS	MLIVE	<p>So I have listed (Number of people in the household) (person/people) living or staying here now.</p> <p>(Lis tof persons in the household)</p> <p>Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?</p> <p>◆ Please verify that the information on this screen is correct.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Go back to where FNAME = 999</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate</p>
DEMOGR APHICS	NEWLIV	<p>Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?</p> <p>(Lis tof persons in the household)</p>	<p>1: Go back to where FNAME = 999</p> <p>2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes, add new person 2. No	or TUNIT2 as appropriate
DEMOGR APHICS	SUBFAM1	Earlier you said that ^NAME was not related to (Name of reference person). Is ^NAME related to anyone else in this household?	1: Goto SUBFAM2 2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel
DEMOGR APHICS	SUBFAM2	Who is ^NAME related to? ◆ PROBE: Anyone else? ◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas	IF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel
		1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24]	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30]	
DEMOGR APHICS	SHELTX	(Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's) (Do/Does) (READ NAMES) pay for all ^yourhishertheir housing expenses with ^yourhishertheir own money? (subfamily names) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto FOODX
DEMOGR APHICS	FOODX	(Do/Does) (READ NAMES) pay for all (your/his/her/their) food expenses with (your/his/her/their) own money? (subfamily names) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam ELSE goto OTHERX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX
DEMOGR APHICS	OTHERX	(Do/Does) (READ NAMES) pay for all (your/his/her/their) other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with (your/his/her/their) own money? (subfamily names) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfamily ELSE goto SUPSRC 2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC
DEMOGR APHICS	SUPSRC	Does all or part of the money to pay for (READ NAMES) ^description come from someone in this household? (subfamily names) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SUPRT1 2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
DEMOGR APHICS	SUPRT1	<p>Who is that person(s)?</p> <p>◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas</p> <p>1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30]</p>	<p>IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM</p> <p>ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily</p>
DEMOGR APHICS	CONSUMER_UNITS	<p>◆ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S</p> <p>(List CU#, Line number, and name)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Goto CU_INTRO
DEMOGR APHICS	CU_INTRO	<p>During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major</p>	Goto TUNIT2 block


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>expenses.</p> <p>◆ A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit</p> <p>The (person/ persons) I'm including in your household (are/is) (READ NAME(S))</p> <p>(Names of Cu members)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	
DEMOGR APHICS	AGE1	As of today, how old (are/is) (You/NAME)?	<p>DK,RF: Goto AGE2</p> <p>0-109: IF AGE = 13,15,61 or 64 then goto AGESPEC ELSE goto HORIGIN</p> <p>110-200: Goto CK_AGE1</p>
DEMOGR APHICS	AGESPEC	<p>Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.</p> <p>In what month and year will (You/NAME) be (14/16/62/65) years old?</p> <p>◆ Enter month and year when household member will turn (14/16/62/65)</p>	<p>IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY_AGE</p> <p>ELSE goto HORIGIN</p>
DEMOGR APHICS	AGE2	<p>◆ Ask if necessary</p> <p>(Are/Is) (you/he/she) under 16?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto HORIGIN
DEMOGR APHICS	HORIGIN	<p>2</p> <p>(Are/Is) (You/NAME) Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?</p>	<p>1: Goto HISPANIC</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE</p>
DEMOGR APHICS	HISPANIC	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>2</p> <p>(Are/Is) (You/NAME) -</p>	<p>1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE</p> <p>6: Goto HISPOTH</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard 	
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mexican? 2. Mexican-American? 3. Chicano? 4. Puerto Rican? 5. Cuban? 6. Other (Specify) 	
DEMOGR APHICS	HISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto MULTRACE
DEMOGR APHICS	MULTRACE	<p>What is (your/NAME's) race?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Probe if necessary ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas ◆ Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other Specify 10. Don't Know 	<p>1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person</p> <p>4: Goto ASIAN</p> <p>9: Goto RACESP</p>
DEMOGR APHICS	ASIAN	<p>(Are/Is) (You/NAME) -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian 	<p>1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person</p> <p>7: Goto ASIANOTH</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chinese? 2. Filipino? 3. Japanese? 4. Korean? 5. Vietnamese? 6. Asian Indian? 7. Other (Specify) 	
DEMOGR APHICS	ASIANOTH	◆ Specify:	IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person
DEMOGR APHICS	RACESP	◆ Specify other race	IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person
DEMOGR APHICS	MARITAL	◆ Ask if not apparent (Are/Is) ^YOUNAME -	IF AGE ge 14 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto EDUCA ELSE goto BIRTH_MO for next member
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married? 2. Widowed? 3. Divorced? 4. Separated? 5. Never married? 	
DEMOGR APHICS	EDUCA	 3 What is the highest level of school (you have/ (Name) has) completed or the highest degree (you have/ (Name) has) received?	1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC ELSE goto next member 4-8: Goto IN_COLL
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No schooling completed, or less than 1 year 2. Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8) 3. High school (grades 9-12, no degree) 4. High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED) 5. Some college but no degree 6. Associate's degree in college 7. Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.) 8. Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.) 	
DEMOGR APHICS	IN_COLL	(Are/Is) (You/NAME) currently enrolled in a college or university either -	IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Full-time? 2. Part-time? 3. Not at all?	ELSE goto next member
DEMOGR APHICS	ARM_FORC	3 ? [F1] (Are/Is) (You/NAME) now in the Armed Forces?	IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2 ELSE goto the next person
DEMOGR APHICS	DEBT40	1. Yes 2. No After completing the last interview in (reference month), we gave you the PIN for a \$40 debit card. Did you have any problems using that card? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 0. No problems 1. Have not received the card 2. Have not used the card 3. ATM did not accept the debit card 4. Store did not accept the debit card 5. Forgot PIN 6. PIN did not work 7. Instructions were not clear 8. Instructions were lost 9. Lost or misplaced debit card 10. Other - specify 11. Don't know	IF (DEBT40[1]=0, 1, 2 or 9) and (DEBT40[2] = 0-11 then goto CK_DEBT40 ELSEIF ANY DEBT40[2-8] = 0, 1, 2 or 9 then goto CK_DEBT40 ELSEIF 10 selected then goto DEBT40SP ELSEIF 8500.PIN_FLAG = 1 then goto DEBT20 ELSE goto CEINTRO
DEMOGR APHICS	DEBT40SP	◆ Specify	IF 8500.PIN_FLAG = 1 then goto DEBT20 ELSE goto CEINTRO
DEMOGR APHICS	DEBT20	After the last interview in (reference month), we sent you a debit card for \$20. Did you have any problems using that card? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 0. No problems 1. Have not received the card 2. Have not used the card 3. ATM did not accept the debit card 4. Store did not accept the debit card	IF (DEBT20[1]=0, 1, 2 or 9) and (DEBT20[2] = 0-11 then goto CK_DEBT20 ELSEIF ANY DEBT20[2-8] = 0, 1, 2 or 9 then goto CK_DEBT20 ELSEIF 10 selected then goto DEBT20SP ELSEIF 1 or 9 is selected then goto NOTRCV20

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. Forgot PIN 6. PIN did not work 7. Instructions were not clear 8. Instructions were lost 9. Lost or misplaced debit card 10. Other - specify 11. Don't know	ELSE goto CEINTRO
DEMOGR APHICS	DEBT20SP	◆ Specify	Goto CEINTRO
DEMOGR APHICS	NOTRCV20	I'm sorry that (the original debit card we sent you was misplaced/you have not received the card). We will send you a replacement card in the amount of \$20 as soon as possible. If the original card (arrives/is found), please destroy it since we will be deactivating it.	Goto RCRDNM20
DEMOGR APHICS	RCRDNM20	1. Enter 1 to Continue Who would you like the replacement card addressed to?	Goto CEINTRO
DEMOGR APHICS	CE_INTRO	As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household. Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period. During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the past three months, that is, from the 1st day of (reference month) to today. Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions. (Please do not include any purchases made with the debit (card/cards) we have sent you.)	Goto BUSCREEN
DEMOGR APHICS	BUSCREEN	1. Enter 1 to Continue Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?	1,DK,RF: Goto BUSXPNSE 2: Exit block and goto BSECT01
DEMOGR APHICS	BUSXPNSE	1. Yes 2. No For certain topics, such as housing, utilities, or vehicles, I will ask you to estimate how much of the expense was or will be deducted as a business expense.	Exit block and goto BSECT01
01B	ST_HOUS	1. Enter 1 to Continue ◆ Ask if not apparent.	IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?	= 2 or 3) then goto ROOMSQ ELSE goto BUILDING
		1. Yes 2. No	
01B	BUILDING	4 ? [F1] ◆ Ask if not apparent by observation	1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ 10: goto S1B_END 11: Goto BUILDOTH
		Which best describes this building?	
		1. Single family detached 2. Row or townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory 11. Other - Specify	
01B	BUILDOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto ROOMSQ
01B	ROOMSQ	How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?	1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ 31-99: Goto ERR1_ROOMSQ
01B	BEDROOMQ	How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?	Goto BATHRMQ
		◆ Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes.	
01B	BATHRMQ	How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?	Goto HLFBATHQ
		◆ A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink, all with running water.	
01B	HLFBATHQ	How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?	Goto S1B_END
		◆ A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	STLRENT	<p>Last time (you/your household) reported renting these living quarters. Do you still rent?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No 3. No -Buying the sample unit</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED</p> <p>2: Goto RTASPAY</p> <p>3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3</p>
02	OWNED	<p>Do you own this home?</p> <p>◆ Include households with mortgages as owners.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3</p>
02	UNITFEAT	<p>Does this unit have any of the following?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>0. None 1. Swimming Pool 2. Off Street Parking 3. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 4. Apartment or guest house 5. Central air conditioning 6. Window air conditioning 77. Don't know</p>	<p>2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS IF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3</p>
02	YRBUILT	<p>About when was this building originally built?</p> <p>◆ Do not consider later remodelings Probe for best estimate</p>	<p>Goto Section 3</p>
02	PUBLHOUS	<p>Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?</p>	<p>1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV ELSE goto RENTED</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST</p>





Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	GOVTCOST	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?</p>	<p>IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV</p> <p>ELSE goto RENTED</p>
02	INCLSTOV	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p> <p>. . . Cooking stove, range, or oven?</p>	Goto INCLFRIG
02	INCLFRIG	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p> <p>. . . Refrigerator or home freezer?</p>	Goto INCLBDSH
02	INCLBDSH	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p> <p>. . . Built-in dishwasher?</p>	Goto INCLPDSH
02	INCLPDSH	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p> <p>. . . Portable dishwasher?</p>	Goto INCLWSHR






Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	INCLWSHR	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>5 ? [F1]</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p> <p>. . . Clothes washer?</p>	Goto INCLDRYR
02	INCLDRYR	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>5 ? [F1]</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p> <p>. . . Clothes dryer?</p>	Goto RENTED
02	RENTED	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Do (you/you or any members of your household) (still/) pay rent for these living quarters?</p>	1,DK,RF: Goto RENTX1 2: Goto RTASPAY
02	MORERENT	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</p> <p>Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</p>	1: Goto RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END
02	RENTX1	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.</p>	Goto RENTX2
02	RENTX2	<p>What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?</p>	Goto RENTX3

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RENTX3	What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?	Goto RTELECT
02	RTELECT	<p> 5</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p> ... Electricity?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTGAS
02	RTGAS	<p> 5</p> <p>Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p> Gas?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTWATER
02	RTWATER	<p> 5</p> <p>Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p> ... Piped in water?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTHEAT
02	RTHEAT	<p> 5</p> <p>Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p> Heating?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTTRASH

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTTRASH	<p> 5</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Trash/garbage collection?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTPARK
02	RTPARK	<p> 5</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Garage and parking facilities?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTTELEPH
02	RTTELEPH	<p> 5</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Telephone services?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTTVCABL
02	RTTVCABL	<p> 5</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Television services?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTINTRNT
02	RTINTRNT	<p> 5</p>	Goto RTFUNSH

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Internet services?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02	RTFUNSH	<p>5</p>	Goto RTASPAY
		<p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Furniture?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02	RTASPAY	<p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RTCOMPX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) go to RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto MORERNT</p> <p>ELSE goto RTBSNS</p>
02	RTCOMPX	<p>What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?</p>	Goto REGRNTX
02	REGRNTX	<p>What is your regular rental payment?</p>	<p>0-999999: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) go to RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto MORERNT</p> <p>ELSE goto RTBSNS</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) go to RENTCONT ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto MORERENT ELSE goto RTBSNS
02	RTBSNS	<p>Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RTBSNSZ</p> <p>2: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p> <p>DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02	RTBSNSZ	<p>What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?</p> <p>◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.</p>	<p>IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,36119), goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02	RENTCONT	<p>Is this unit under rent control?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto MORERNT
02	MORERNT	<p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</p>	<p>1: Goto RENTX1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
03A2	S3_INTRO	<p>(Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate./Now I am going to</p> <p>Prop # Description Type # Mort # LSHEL # LCHEL</p>	<p>IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto Bsect3A1</p> <p>ELSE goto Bsect3A2</p>
03A1	STILOWN	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) still own your (property description)?</p> <p>Prop # Description Type # Mort # LSHEL # LCHEL</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto BSECT3I.VAC_RNTQ ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT ELSE goto BSNSEXPA</p> <p>2: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto PURPROP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT ELSE goto BSNSEXPA</p>
03A1	BSNSEXPA	<p>(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?</p> <p>Prop # Description Type # Mort # LSHEL # LCHEL</p>	<p>1: Goto OBSNSZBA</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	OBSNSZBA	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.</p> <p>Prop # Description Type # Mort # LSHEL # LCHEL</p>	<p>ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT</p> <p>1-99,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	MCHANGE	<p>^MCHANGE_FILL</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZBA 1: Goto MORTCHNG</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 8500.Fixedrte = 2, DK or RF then goto PYMTJX1 ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 and there are more loans for this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	MORTCHNG	<p>What was the reason for the change in your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) for your (property description)?</p> <p>1. Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance) 2. Change in interest rate 3. Paid off 4. Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM 5. ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM)</p> <p>6. Refinanced ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM) 7. Paid less than the required amount 8. Other reasons 9. More than one of the above</p>	<p>1,4: Goto PYRINIJ 2: Goto NEWMRRTJ 3: Goto MORTCHMO</p> <p>5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT</p> <p>7: Goto PYMTJX1</p>
03A1	ORWHAT	<p>Is this a 30-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?</p> <p>1. 30-year</p>	<p>1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ</p> <p>3: Goto MRTTERMJ</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. 15-year 3. Something else	
03A1	MRTTERMJ	◆ Enter number of years.	Goto FIXEDRTJ
03A1	FIXEDRTJ	Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?	1: Goto ORGMRTJX
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ
03A1	PAYTYPJ	? [F1]	IF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ
		There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which one of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?	ELSE goto ORGMRTJX
		◆ Read each item on list. Mark all that apply, separate with commas.	
		1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify	
03A1	PAYTOTHJ	◆ Specify:	Goto ORGMRTJX
03A1	ORGMRTJX	What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?	Goto NEWMRRTJ
03A1	NEWMRRTJ	? [F1]	Goto PYRINIJ
		What is the current interest rate for this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?	
		◆ Enter percent including decimal	
03A1	PYRINIJ	7 ? [F1]	1-5,77: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO ELSE goto MRTPMTJX
		On (your/your household's) last regular payment, which of these things were included?	6: Goto PYJOTH
		◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas	RF: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO ELSE goto MRTPMTJX
		1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	PYJOTH	◆ Specify:	IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) then goto MORTCHMO
03A1	MRTPMJTJX	How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?	ELSE goto MRTPMJTJX IF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then goto PRININJX
03A1	PRININJX	How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?	ELSE goto MORTCHMO Goto MORTCHMO
03A1	MORTCHMO	In what month did (you pay off your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)/your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) change)? 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1 ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) for this property AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block ELSE exit block and goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block
03A1	PYMTJX1	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this ^mortgage_lumpsum in (reference month)?	1-99999999,DK,RF: IF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX1 ELSE goto PYMTJX2
03A1	PRNINJX1	How much of that amount is for ^prinint_fill?	0: Goto PYMTJX2
03A1	PYMTJX2	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this ^mortgage_lumpsum in (month)?	0-99999999: Goto PYMTJX2 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2 ELSE goto PYMTJX3
03A1	PRNINJX2	How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?	0: Goto PYMTJX3 0-99999999: Goto PYMTJX3








Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	PYMTJX3	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?	<p>IF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then goto PRNINJX3</p> <p>ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan</p> <p>ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	PRNINJX3	How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?	<p>0-99999999: IF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan</p> <p>ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p> <p>DK,RF: IF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan</p> <p>ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	PDLOAN2	<p>Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for your home equity line of credit?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto PD2AMTX1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2</p>
03A1	PD2AMTX1	What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?	Goto PD2AMTX2
03A1	PD2AMTX2	What was the total amount paid in (month)?	Goto PD2AMTX3
03A1	PD2AMTX3	What was the total amount paid in (last month)?	Goto TOTOWED2
03A1	TOTOWED2	^TOTOWED2_FILL	Goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property with






Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			8500.OPH_STAT = 1
			if no more loans for this property with 8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT
03A1	ADDMORT	<p>Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) obtained any (additional/) mortgages, including second mortgages or home equity loans, for your (property description)?</p> <p>(Do not include reverse mortgages./)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto HEQUITY</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1</p>
03A1	HEQUITY	<p>Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?</p> <p>1. Mortgage 2. Home equity loan</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN</p> <p>2: Goto HELTYPE</p>
03A1	HELTYPE	<p>There are two basic types of home equity loans:</p> <p>A loan where (you/your household) received the entire lump-sum borrowed when (you/your household) took out the loan; or</p> <p>A line of credit loan where (you/your household) can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.</p> <p>Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?</p> <p>1. Lump sum home equity loan 2. Line of credit home equity loan</p>	Goto OTHLOAN
03A1	OTHLOAN	<p>Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for (property description)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1</p>
03A1	PURPROP	<p>6</p> <p>(Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired/) ^SinceFill the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or otherwise acquired any property or real estate?</p>	<p>1: Goto PCODE</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1_END</p>





Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	PCODE	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p>	<p>if 1 selected then goto NPROP2 if 2 selected then goto CK_PCODE if 3 selected then goto NPROP6 if 4 selected then goto NPROP4</p>
03A1	NPROP2	<p>1. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 2. Commercial real estate or farm land 3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 4. Land with no buildings on it</p> <p> 6</p> <p>How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties, including timeshares?</p> <p>◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.</p>	<p>IF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6 ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4 ELSE goto S3A1_END</p>
03A1	NPROP6	<p> 6</p> <p>How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?</p>	
03A1	NPROP4	<p> 6</p> <p>How many were land with no buildings on it?</p>	Goto S3A1_END
03A2	OTHERHOM	<p> 6</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) lived in any other home that (you/you or any members of your household) still (own/owns)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto NOPROP 2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3</p>
03A2	NOPROP	<p> 6</p> <p>How many?</p>	Goto BUSPROP3
03A2	BUSPROP3	<p> 6</p> <p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any commercial real estate or farm land?</p>	Goto RESBUSPR






Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A2	RESBUSPR	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>(In the following questions, please do not include any of the commercial properties (you/your household) ^own_owns only for business or investment purposes.)</p> <p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?</p>	<p>1: Goto RES_NUM</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME</p>
03A2	RES_NUM	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p>	Goto SECHOME
03A2	SECHOME	<p>How many?</p> <p> 6</p> <p>(In the following questions, please do not include any of the properties ^You_YRCU (own/owns) only for business or investment purposes) (Other than the property you have already mentioned./) (Do/Does/do/does) (you/your household) own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?</p> <p>◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.</p>	<p>1: Goto SEC_NUM</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD</p>
03A2	SEC_NUM	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>How many?</p> <p>◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.</p>	Goto NOBUILD
03A2	NOBUILD	<p> 6</p> <p>Other than property you have already mentioned, (do/does) (you/your household) own any land without buildings on it?</p>	<p>1: Goto BUILDNUM</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A2	BUILDNUM	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p>	Goto NOLONGER
03A2	NOLONGER	<p>How many?</p> <p> 6</p> <p>Are there any properties that (you/your household) owned at the beginning of (reference month) that (you/your household) no longer (own/owns)?</p>	<p>1: Goto NUMPRPTY</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END</p>
03A2	NUMPRPTY	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p>	1-20: Goto P_TYPE
03A2	P_TYPE	<p>How many different properties?</p> <p> 6 ? [F1]</p> <p>What type of (property was it/properties were they)?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. A home in which ^YOU_YRCU used to live 2. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 3. Commercial real estate or farm land 4. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 5. Land with no buildings on it</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END</p> <p>1-5: IF NUMPRPTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2_END If 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY1 If only 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY2 If only 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY3 If only 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY4 If only 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY5</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			If only 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END
03A2	HWMANY1	 6 How many homes in which (you/your household) used to live did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?	RF: Goto S3A2_END IF 2 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5
03A2	HWMANY2	 6 How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?	ELSE goto S3A2_CHK IF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY3	 6 How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?	IF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY4	 6 How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?	IF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY5	 6 How many land properties with no buildings on them did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?	Goto S3A2_CHK
03B	WHICH_PROP	(Now I am going to ask about your (owned properties/next property)) ◆ Enter type of property 1. Sample unit 2. ^Form_home 3. ^Oth_home 4. ^Rent_home 5. ^No_build	1: Goto CK_WHICHPROP 2-5: Goto PROPDESC
03B	PROPDESC	(Now I'm going to ask some questions about your Sample Unit.) (** Briefly describe the (property type).)	30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY ELSE goto SHARED2


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(* Press Enter to continue./* Enter 888 to delete this property.)	888: Goto next property
03B	TIMESHAR	? [F1] Is this a time-sharing arrangement where (you/your household) (have/has) use of the property only for a specified length of time each year? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DEEDED 2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2
03B	DEEDED	Is this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare? 1. Deeded 2. Right-to-use	1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS 2: Goto CH_DEEDED
03B	SHARWKS	How many weeks are (you/your household) entitled to use your timeshare each year?	1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1 17-52: Goto ERR1_SHARWKS
03B	SHARED1	(Do/Does) (you/your household) own the timeshare with anyone else outside your household? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SHARPER1 2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY
03B	SHARPER1	What percent of the timeshare (do/does) (you/your household) own?	Goto COUNTRY
03B	SHARED2	(Do/Does) (you/your household) share ownership of the property with anyone else? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SHARPER2 2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP
03B	SHARPER2	What percentage of the property (do/does) (you/your household) own?	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ACQUIRYR
03B	COUNTRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Ask if not apparent ◆ If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location. <p>Where is the property located?</p> <p>1. United States 2. Foreign Country</p>	<p>ELSE goto BSNSEXP</p> <p>1: Goto STATE</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END</p>
03B	STATE	<p>? [F1]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Enter the two character State abbreviation 	<p>IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END</p>
03B	CNTYCODE	<p>What county is the property located in?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ If the county name is not found, key X. 	<p>ELSE: Goto CNTYCODE</p> <p>30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END</p>
03B	OTHCNTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Specify other county 	<p>X: Goto OTHCNTY</p> <p>IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB</p> <p>ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR</p> <p>ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP</p>
03B	STILOWNB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Ask if not apparent <p>Do you still own this property?</p>	<p>ELSE goto S3B_END</p> <p>IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B_END ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
03B	BSNSEXP	(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?	1: Goto OBSNSZB 2,DK,RF: IF OWNBYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSE goto ACQUIRYR
03B	OBSNSZB	1. Yes 2. No What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.	1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR 100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZB
03B	BSNEXP2	Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?	Goto ACQUIRYR
		1. Yes 2. No	
03B	ACQUIRYR	In what year did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?	1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year, goto ACQUIRMO Else goto ANPROPTX
03B	ACQUIRMO	In what month did (you/your household) close or settle on this property? 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX 1-12: IF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference period then goto GIFTPROP ELSE goto ANPROPTX DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX
03B	GIFTPROP	Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?	1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX 2: Goto OWN_PURX
		1. Yes 2. No	
03B	OWN_PURX	 6 ? [F1]	Goto CLOSECST


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03B	CLOSECST	What was the total price paid for (this/the) property, not including closing costs? 6 ? [F1]	Goto OWNDPMTX
03B	OWNDPMTX	About how much were the closing costs? What was the amount of the down payment?	Goto ANPROPTX
03B	ANPROPTX	What (are/were) the annual property taxes for (this/the) property?	IF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B_END ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	PROPTYPE	◆ Ask if not apparent. ◆ If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3. (Was/Is) this property a - 1. Condominium 2. Cooperative 3. Something else	Goto S3B_END
03D	DISPMTHD	You said (you/your household) no longer (own/owns) your (property description). Did (you/your household) sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or do something else with it? 1. Sold the property or traded the property in 2. Gave it to someone outside household 3. Something else, other – specify	1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR 3: Goto DISPOTH
03D	DISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto DISPYR
03D	DISPYR	In what year did (you/your household) (sell(trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?	Goto DISPMO
03D	DISPMO	In what month did (you/your household) (sell(trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)? 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April	IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D_END ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D_END ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 AND (DISPMO and DISPYR are within the reference period then goto DISPX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	<pre> ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 1 THEN {Current Month is January} IF DISPMO = 1 AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN {Disposed of January of this year} goto S3D_END - do NOT display the error ENDIF IF (DISPMO = 10-12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN {Disposed of Oct, Nov, Dec of last year} goto S3D_END - do NOT display the error ENDIF ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 2 THEN {Current Month is February} IF (DISPMO = 1 or 2) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year} goto S3D_END - do NOT display the error ENDIF IF (DISPMO = 11 or 12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN {Disposed of in Nov or Dec of last year} goto S3D_END - do NOT display the error ENDIF ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 3 THEN {Current Month is March} IF (DISPMO = 1-3) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year} goto S3D_END - do NOT display the error ENDIF IF DISPMO = 12 and DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN {Disposed of in Dec of last year} goto S3D_END - do NOT display the error ENDIF ELSEIF {Disposed of between the ref_month and current month of this year} (((DISPMO >= ref_monthnum) AND (DISPMO <= cur_monthnum)) AND (DISPYR = Currentyear)) OR {Disposed of this month and this year} ((DISPMO = Interviewdate.MONTH) AND (DISPYR = Currentyear)) THEN goto S3D_END - do NOT display the error </pre>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03D	DISPX	What was the selling price (trade-in value)?	ELSE goto ERR3_DISPMD - Display DISPDATE_ERR Goto DISPEXPX
03D	DISPEXPX	 7 ? [F1]	Goto S3D_END
		Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling (trading) property. Looking at the list may help you remember what (your/your household's) expenses were. What were (your/your household's) total expenses in selling (trading) this property?	
03E	PRESMORT	Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your (property description). Excluding home equity loans, (and reverse mortgages/), (do/does) (you/your household) presently have a mortgage on your (property description)?	1: Goto NUMMORT1 2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT
		1. Yes 2. No	
03E	NUMMORT1	How many mortgages ^havehas (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?	Goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	HADMORT	(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a mortgage on this property since the first of (reference month)?	1: Goto NUMMORT2 2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN
		1. Yes 2. No	
03E	NUMMORT2	How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?	Goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	MRTCPSHA	Since the first of (reference month), in addition to (your/your household's) share of the cooperative's total costs, did (you/your household) make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for (your/your household's) shares in the cooperative?	1: Goto NUMMORT3 2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN
		1. Yes 2. No	
03E	NUMMORT3	How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?	Goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	HOMEQ_YN	(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a home equity loan or any other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case the loan is not repaid?	1: Goto LSHEL_YN 2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
03E	LSHEL_YN	^LSHEL_YN_FILL_ONCE (Have/Has) (you/your household) had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?	1: Goto NUMLSHEL 2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL_YN
		1. Yes 2. No	
03E	NUMLSHEL	How many?	Goto LCHEL_YN
03E	LCHEL_YN	^C_HaveHas (you/your household) had a line of credit home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?	1: Goto NUMLCHEL 2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END
		1. Yes 2. No	
03E	NUMLCHEL	How many?	Goto S3E_END
03F	ORG_INTR	Now I will ask some questions about your (1st/2nd/3rd/etc.) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan). These questions refer to the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) you are currently making payments on.	1: Goto ORGMRTX 2: Goto S3FG_END
		1. Continue 2. Delete the loan	
03F	ORGMRTX	What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?	Goto FRSTPYR
03F	FRSTPYR	In what year did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?	Goto FRSTPYMO
03F	FRSTPYMO	In what month did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?	Goto MTERM
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		10. October 11. November 12. December	
03F	MTERM	Is this a 30 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else? 1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else	1: goto NEWMRRT 2: goto NEWMRRT 3: Goto MORTTERM DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT
03F	MORTTERM	◆ Enter number of years	Goto NEWMRRT
03F	NEWMRRT	What is the current interest rate on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)? ◆ Enter percent including decimal	Goto FIXEDRTE
03F	FIXEDRTE	Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PAYINCL 2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE
03F	PAYTYPE	? [F1] There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)? ◆ Read each item on list ◆ Mark all that apply, separate with commas 1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify	IF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF ELSE goto PAYINCL
03F	PAYTOTHF	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYINCL
03F	PAYINCL	7 [F1] On (your/your household's) last payment, which of these things were included? ◆ Read each item on list ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Principal 2. Interest	IF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX ELSE goto PAYMTX1

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know	
03F	PAYOTHF	◆ Specify:	IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX
03F	MRTPTMX	How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?	ELSE goto PAYMTX1 1-99999999: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX ELSE goto S3FG_END
			DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX ELSE goto S3FG_END
03F	PRNINTX	How much of that amount was for ^prinint_fill?	Goto S3FG_END
03F	PAYMTX1	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (reference month)?	0: Goto PAYMTX2 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX2
03F	PRNINTX1	How much of that amount was for ^prinint_fill?	Goto PAYMTX2
03F	PAYMTX2	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?	0: Goto PAYMTX3 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX2 ELSE goto PAYMTX3
03F	PRNINTX2	How much of that amount was for ^prinint_fill?	Goto PAYMTX3
03F	PAYMTX3	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?	0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END 1-99999999: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX3 ELSE goto S3FG_END
03F	PRNINTX3	How much of that amount is for ^prinint_fill?	Goto S3FG_END
03H	PAIDLOAN	(I'd like to ask some questions about (your/your CUs) line of credit home equity (loan/laons).) Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for (your/your household's) (this loan/1st/2nd/3rd/etc.)?	1: Goto PDAMTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED 888: Goto next loan

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No 888. Delete this loan	
03H	PDAMTX1	What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?	Goto PDAMTX2
03H	PDAMTX2	What was the total amount paid in (month)?	Goto PDAMTX3
03H	PDAMTX3	What was the total amount paid in (last month)?	Goto TOTOWED
03H	TOTOWED	^TOTOWED_FILL	Goto S3H_END
03I	MORTSPEC	Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs for your (property description). Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or lump sum home equity loan for this property?	1: Goto SPECIALX 2,DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT
		1. Yes 2. No	
03I	SPECIALX	How much EXTRA did (you/your household) pay?	1-99999999: Goto SPECLXCM
			DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT
03I	SPECLXCM	How much of that amount was paid this month?	Goto GRNDRENT
03I	GRNDRENT	(Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your (property description)/) Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for ground or land rent for (property description)?	1: Goto GRNDRNTX 2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO If PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3 If PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS
		1. Yes 2. No	
03I	GRNDRNTX	What was the total amount paid?	1-99999999: Goto GRNDRTCX
			DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO If PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3 If PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS
03I	GRNDRTCX	How much of that amount was paid this month?	IF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3 IF PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS
03I	PAYHOASS	(Do/Does) (you/your household) make regular payments to a homeowner's association?	1: Goto HORCORG 2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2



Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	PAYCONDO	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>(Are/Is) (you/your household) required to make regular payments of condominium fees for general maintenance or management services?</p>	<p>1: Goto HORCORG</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2</p>
03I	COOPRG3	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>7 ? [F1]</p> <p>Now I'd like to ask you about payments (you/your household) (make/makes) directly to the cooperative for (your/your household's) share of its costs. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for any of the following things -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read each item on the list ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas ◆ Enter 12 for no payments made <p>1. Repayment of loans owed by cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property Insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 12. No payments made 77. Don't know</p>	<p>12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1</p> <p>1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH ELSE goto MGOTHERX</p>
03I	CORGOTH	<p>◆ Specify:</p>	<p>Goto MGOTHERX</p>
03I	HORCORG	<p>8 ? [F1]</p> <p>Which of the following services and privileges were included in those payments?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read each item on the list. 	<p>1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 on this property then goto MGOTHER ELSE goto MGOTHERX</p> <p>RF: Goto SPCLPAY2</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Enter all that apply---separate with commas.	
		1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	
03I	HORGOTH	◆ Specify:	IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then goto MGOTHER
			ELSE goto MGOTHERX
03I	MGOTHER	Since the first of (reference month), have you made ANY regular payments for these services?	1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX
		1. Yes 2. No	2: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
03I	MGOTHERX	Since the first of (reference month), how much (have/has) (you/your household) paid for these services?	1-99999999: Goto MGOTHERCX
			0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
03I	MGOTHERCX	How much of that amount was paid this month?	IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
03I	SPCLPAY1	7 ? [F1]	1: Goto COOSP3
		(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?	2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
		1. Yes 2. No	
03I	SPCLPAY2	8 ? [F1]	1: Goto HOCOSP3
		(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?	2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	COOSP3	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 7 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), what services were provided?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. Repayment of loans owed by the cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know</p>	<p>IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH</p> <p>ELSE goto SPECLX</p>
03I	COSPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	HOCOSP3	<p> 8 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), what services were provided?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know</p>	<p>IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH</p> <p>ELSE goto SPECLX</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	HOSPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	SPECLX	Since the first of (reference month), how much were these special payments?	1-99999999: goto SPECLCX
03I	SPECLCX	How much of that amount was paid this month?	DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT Goto ASSESSMT
03I	ASSESSMT	Since the first of (reference month) (have/has) (you/your household) paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ASSESSX 2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	ASSESSX	What was the total amount paid?	1-99999999: goto ASSESSCX DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	ASSESSCX	How much of that amount was paid this month?	0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	VAC_OCCQ	Since the first of (reference month), how much time did you occupy this (timeshare/property)? ◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	0,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC_SEC ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME_RNT ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	VAC_OCCY	◆ Enter time period. 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1-150: Goto VAC_OCCY 1-4,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC_SEC ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME_RNT ELSE goto S3I_END 5: Goto VAC_OTH
03I	VAC_OTH	◆ Specify:	IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC_SEC





Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME_RNT
03I	VAC_SEC	<p>Since the first of (reference month), was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>ELSE goto S3I_END 1: Goto VAC_RNTQ 2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX</p>
03I	VAC_RNTQ	<p>Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?</p>	<p>0,DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ 1-150: Goto VAC_RNTY</p>
03I	VAC_RNTY	<p>◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen. ◆ Enter time period.</p> <p>1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify</p>	<p>1-4,DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ 5: Goto VAC_ROTH</p>
03I	VAC_ROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto VAC_AVAQ
03I	VAC_AVAQ	<p>Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?</p>	<p>0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END</p>
03I	VAC_AVAY	<p>◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen. ◆ Specify</p> <p>1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify</p>	<p>1-150: Goto VAC_AVAY 1-4: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END 5: Goto VAC_AOTH</p>
03I	VACAOTH	◆ Specify	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
03I	RNTEQV2X	If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?	ELSE goto S3I_END Goto RENTPERD
03I	RENTPERD	◆ Ask if not already stated.	1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>What period of time does this rental amount cover?</p> <p>1. Week 2. Month 3. Quarter 4. Other specify</p>	4: Goto RNPEROTH
03I	RNPEROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto RENTUTIL
03I	RENTUTIL	Does this amount include utilities?	Goto PROPVALX
		<p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
03I	RNTEQVX	If someone were to rent this (including part of the property currently being used for business, farming, or rented/home today) how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?	<p>1-999999: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, D or R then goto PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END</p> <p>DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END</p>
03I	PROPVALX	About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?	Goto S3I_END
03I	TIME_RNT	Since the first of (reference month), did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?	Goto RNTEQV3X
		<p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
03I	RNTEQV3X	If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?	Goto PRPVAL2X
03I	PRPVAL2X	If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?	0-99999999: Goto S3I_END
03	ANYRENT	<p>Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</p> <p>◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</p>	<p>1: Goto RENTX1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4</p>
		1. Yes	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02B	RENTX1	<p>2. No</p> <p>What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.</p>	Goto RENTX2
02B	RENTX2	What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?	Goto RENTX3
02B	RENTX3	What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?	Goto RTELECT
02B	RTELECT	<p> 6</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Electricity?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTGAS
02B	RTGAS	<p> 6</p> <p>Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>.... Gas?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTWATER
02B	RTWATER	<p> 6</p> <p>Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Piped in water?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTHEAT
02B	RTHEAT	<p> 6</p> <p>Repeat if necessary</p>	Goto RTTRASH

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Does the rental payment include the cost of - <p style="padding-left: 40px;">. . . . Heating?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02B	RTTRASH	<p>6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p>	Goto RTPARK
		Does the rental payment include the cost of - <p style="padding-left: 40px;">. . . Trash/garbage collection?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02B	RTPARK	<p>6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p>	Goto RTASPAY
		Does the rental payment include the cost of - <p style="padding-left: 40px;">. . . Garage and parking facilities?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02B	RTTELEPH	<p>6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p>	Goto RTTVCABL
		Does the rental payment include the cost of - <p style="padding-left: 40px;">. . . Telephone services?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02B	RTTVCABL	<p>6</p>	Goto RTINTRNT

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Television services?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02B	RTINTRNT	<p>6</p>	Goto RTFUNSH
		<p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Internet services?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02B	RTFUNSH	<p>6</p>	Goto RTASPAY
		<p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Furniture?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02B	RTASPAY	<p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RTCOMPX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) go to RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto MORERENT</p> <p>ELSE goto RTBSNS</p>
02B	RTCOMPX	<p>What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?</p>	Goto REGRNTX
02B	REGRNTX	<p>What is your regular rental payment?</p>	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013,

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) go to RENTCONT
			ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto MORERNT
			ELSE goto RTBSNS
02B	RTBSNS	<p>Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RTBSNSZ</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119, then goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02B	RTBSNSZ	<p>What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?</p> <p>◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.</p>	<p>1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119 then goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02B	RENTCONT	<p>Is this unit under rent control?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ Goto MORERNT</p>
02B	MORERNT	<p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</p> <p>◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RENTX1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
04A	S4A_INTRO	<p>9</p> <p>Now I am going to ask about utilities including telephone bills. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions.</p> <p>Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.</p> <p>Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid. First, I'll ask you about telephone bills.</p> <p>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	Goto TELEBILL
04A	TELEBILL	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>9 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for telephone services, including cellular and Voice Over IP? Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF any 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP ELSE goto TELCOMP</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S4A_END</p>
04A	PREVCOMP	<p>What is the name of the company which provides the service?</p> <p>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>1. ^Temptprevcomp[1] 2. ^Temptprevcomp[2] 3. ^Temptprevcomp[3] 4. ^Temptprevcomp[4] 5. ^Temptprevcomp[5] 6. ^Temptprevcomp[6] 7. ^Temptprevcomp[7] 8. ^Temptprevcomp[8] 9. ^Temptprevcomp[9] 10. ^Temptprevcomp[10]</p>	<p>1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELBSNS</p> <p>55: Goto TELCOMP</p> <p>888: Goto TELOTH</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		11. ^Temprevcomp[11] 12. ^Temprevcomp[12] 13. ^Temprevcomp[13] 14. ^Temprevcomp[14] 15. ^Temprevcomp[15] 16. ^Temprevcomp[16] 17. ^Temprevcomp[17] 18. ^Temprevcomp[18] 19. ^Temprevcomp[19] 20. ^Temprevcomp[20] 55. Company name not listed 888. Delete the line	
04A	TELCOMP	(What is the name of the company which provides the service?/* Enter company name) Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) ◆ Enter 888 to delete the line	888: Goto TELOTH All others: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELBSNS
04A	TELBSNS	Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TELBSNZ 2,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1
04A	TELBSNZ	What percentage will be deducted? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1 100: Goto CK_TELBSNZ
04A	TELCHGX1	How much were you billed for in (reference month)? Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period. Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	Goto TELCHGX2
04A	TELCHGX2	How much were you billed for in (month)? Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.	Goto TELCHGX3

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	
04A	TELCHGX3	<p>How much were you billed for in (last month)? Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.</p> <p>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>1-999999: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TYPETEL</p> <p>0: Goto BILPERD</p> <p>DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TYPETEL</p>
04A	BILPERD	<p>What is your usual billing period for this service?</p> <p>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other</p>	Goto TYPETEL
04A	TYPETEL	<p>What types of telephone services did the bill include -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read each item on list. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. <p>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>1. Residential Service including Voice over IP? 2. Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid?</p>	Goto TELTEMP
04A	TELTEMP	<p>What types of telephone services did the bill include -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read each item on list. ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. <p>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>1. Residential Service including Voice over IP? 2. Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid?</p>	0,77: IF 0 only or 77 only then goto TELOTH ELSEIF 0 is selected with another option then goto



Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s) -</p> <p>(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones in 1. Internet access. /)</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount1</u> <u>Amount2</u> <u>Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>0. None 1. Internet service (including broadband, DSL and dial-up)? 2. Cable or satellite television service? 3. Applications, games, or ringtones? 77. Misc Combined (Unable to specify/ DK)</p>	<p>CK_TELTEMP</p> <p>1-3: Goto TELBLPRS</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto TELOTH</p>
04A	TELBLPRS	<p>◆ Is respondent referring to a detailed bill, including online or digital? Do not include checkbooks</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF 1 selected in TELTEMP then goto TINTNTX1 ELSEIF 2 selected in TELTEMP then goto TCABLEX1 ELSE goto TAPPGMX1</p> <p>2: Goto TELOTH</p>
04A	TINTNTX1	<p>How much of the (reference month) charges were for internet access?</p> <p>(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./)</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount1</u> <u>Amount2</u> <u>Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>Goto TINTNTX2</p>
04A	TINTNTX2	<p>How much of the (month) charges were for internet access?</p> <p>(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./)</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount1</u> <u>Amount2</u> <u>Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>Goto TINTNTX3</p>
04A	TINTNTX3	<p>How much of the (last month) charges were for internet access?</p> <p>(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./)</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount1</u> <u>Amount2</u> <u>Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>IF 2 selected in TELTEMP then goto TCABLEX1</p> <p>ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1</p> <p>ELSE goto TELOTH</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
04A	TCABLEX1	How much of the (reference month) charges were for cable or satellite television service? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	Goto TCABLEX2
04A	TCABLEX2	How much of the (month) charges were for cable or satellite television service? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	Goto TCABLEX3
04A	TCABLEX3	How much of the (last month) charges were for cable or satellite television service? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	IF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TAPPGMX1	How much of the (reference month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	Goto TAPPGMX2
04A	TAPPGMX2	How much of the (month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	Goto TAPPGMX3
04A	TAPPGMX3	How much of the (last month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	Goto TELOTH
04A	TELOTH	Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other bills for telephones not used entirely for business purposes? Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF any 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP, next row of the table ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table 2: Goto S4A_END
04B	FONCARD	9 Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported? ◆ Do not include prepaid cellular minutes	1: Goto FONCARDX 2,DK,RF: Goto S4B_END

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
04B	FONCARDX	What was the total amount paid?	Goto FONCRDCX
04B	FONCRDCX	How much of the total was paid this month?	Goto S4B_END
04C	S4C_INTRO	 9	Goto UTI_ITEM
		Now I am going to ask about cable and satellite TV service, satellite radio service, and internet service expenditures.	
		<u>Expense Amount Month</u> (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)	
04C	UTI_ITEM	1. Enter 1 to Continue  9 ? [F1]	1-4: goto INTDESC 99: Goto S4C_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S4C_END ELSE goto UTI_ITEM - next line of table
		Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for . . .	
		◆ Read each item on list.	
		1. Cable or satellite TV services, not already reported? 2. Satellite radio services? 3. Internet connection or an internet service provider, not already reported? 4. Internet services away from home such as web cafes or internet kiosks? 99. None/ no more entries 888. Delete the line	
04C	INTDESC	What was the expense for?	IF INTNMBR = 4 AND UTI_ITEM = 3 AND (INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609 or training or systems test or ver test) then goto INTCOMP
		<u>Expense Amount Month</u> (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)	
04C	INTCOMP	◆ Ask if not apparent	ELSE goto INTMO Goto INTMO
		What is the name of the company providing the internet service?	
04C	INTMO	In what month was the expense?	Goto INTCHGX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period</p> <p><u>Expense</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.</p>	
04C	INTCHGX	(What was your monthly expense?/How much was this expense?)	Goto INTCMB_S
		<p><u>Expense</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)</p>	
04C	INTCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for combined expenses.	C: Goto INTCMB
04C	INTCMB	9 ? [F1]	EMPTY: Goto INTMORE Goto INTMORE
		<p>What was (Description) combined with?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Expense</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)</p> <p>1. Cable or satellite TV services 2. Satellite radio services 3. Internet connection or an internet service provider 4. Internet services away from home such as web cafes or internet kiosks</p>	
04C	INTMORE	Did you have any other expenses for (Description)?	1: goto UTI_ITEM, next row of table

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Expense</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto UTI_ITEM, next row of table
04D	S4D_INTRO	<p>10</p> <p>Now I am going to ask about utility bills.</p> <p><u>Prop #</u> <u>Property Description</u> <u>Company Name</u> <u>Utility</u> <u>Amount1</u> <u>Amount2</u> <u>Amount3</u> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)</p>	Goto UTC_ITEM
04D	UTC_ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>10 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list:</p> <p>1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line</p>	<p>1-9: goto WHATPROP</p> <p>99: Goto S4D_END</p> <p>888: Goto next row of table</p>
04D	WHATPROP	<p>Which property was the bill for?</p> <p>1. ^Prop_display[1] 2. ^Prop_display[2]</p>	<p>1-20,40: IF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and no data in any 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSEIF BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto</p>


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. ^Prop_display[3] 4. ^Prop_display[4] 5. ^Prop_display[5] 6. ^Prop_display[6] 7. ^Prop_display[7] 8. ^Prop_display[8] 9. ^Prop_display[9] 10. ^Prop_display[10] 11. ^Prop_display[11] 12. ^Prop_display[12] 13. ^Prop_display[13] 14. ^Prop_display[14] 15. ^Prop_display[15] 16. ^Prop_display[16] 17. ^Prop_display[17] 18. ^Prop_display[18] 19. ^Prop_display[19] 20. ^Prop_display[20] 40. ^Prop_display[40] 41. ^Prop_display[41] 42. Rented vacation Property 43. Property not owned or rented by household	UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN 41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC
04D	UTLPDESC	Briefly describe the property.	IF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 AND no data in any 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN
04D	LASTCOMP	What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)? <u>Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3</u> <u>(WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2)</u> <u>(UTLCHGX3)</u> 1. ^Comp_display[1] 2. ^Comp_display[2]	1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN 55: Goto COMPNAME

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. ^Comp_display[3] 4. ^Comp_display[4] 5. ^Comp_display[5] 6. ^Comp_display[6] 7. ^Comp_display[7] 8. ^Comp_display[8] 9. ^Comp_display[9] 10. ^Comp_display[10] 11. ^Comp_display[11] 12. ^Comp_display[12] 13. ^Comp_display[13] 14. ^Comp_display[14] 15. ^Comp_display[15] 16. ^Comp_display[16] 17. ^Comp_display[17] 18. ^Comp_display[18] 19. ^Comp_display[19] 20. ^Comp_display[20] 55. Company name not listed	
04D	COMPNAME	What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)? Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN
04D	UTILBUSN	Will any part of the (Utility Description) charges be deducted as a business expense? Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto UTLCHGX1
04D	UTLCHGX1	How much were you billed for in (reference month)? Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	Goto UTILCHGX2
04D	UTLCHGX2	How much were you billed for in (month)?	Goto UTILCHGX3

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	
04D	UTLCHGX3	How much were you billed for in (last month)?	1-999999: IF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD ELSE goto UTILCMB_S
		Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	0: Goto BLPERIOD
04D	BLPERIOD	What is your usual billing period for the service?	DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S 1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S
		Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	5: Goto BLPEROTH
		1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other	
04D	BLPEROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto UTILCMB_S
		Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	
04D	UTILCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto UTILCMB
			EMPTY: Goto MOREBILL
04D	UTILCMB	 10 ? [F1]	Goto MOREBILL
		What other utilities, fuels, or services was (Utility Description) combined with?	
		◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	
		Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
04D	MOREBILL	Did you receive any other (Utility Description) bills? Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	1: goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4D_END ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table
05	S5_INTRO	1. Yes 2. No 🗨️ 11-13 Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property. Prop. Description Work Desc. (PRP5DESC) (WRKDESC)	Goto CRB_ITEM
05	CRB_ITEM	1. Enter 1 to Continue SCREEN 1 ----- 🗨️ 11 ? [F1] First, let's talk about the construction or alteration of property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./) Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - ♦ Read each item on list.	1-19: goto CRMPROPI 95: Goto next row 99: Goto ADVMATER 888: IF no more grid lines then goto ADVMATER ELSE goto CRB_ITEM - next line of grid

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
---------	--------------------	---------------	-------------------


SCREEN 2 -----

 12 ? [F1]

Now, let's talk about maintenance and repairs for property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./)2

◆ Read each item on list.

SCREEN 3 -----

 11-12 ? [F1]

Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property that you do not (owned/rent/own or rent), paid for by (you/you or any members of your household)?

◆ If Yes -

Which type of job were those expenses for?

1. ^S5a_Fill1
2. ^S5a_Fill2
3. ^S5a_Fill3
4. ^S5a_Fill4
5. ^S5a_Fill5
6. ^S5a_Fill6
7. ^S5a_Fill7
8. ^S5a_Fill8
9. ^S5a_Fill9
10. ^S5a_Fill10
11. ^S5a_Fill11
12. ^S5a_Fill12
13. ^S5a_Fill13
14. ^S5a_Fill14
15. ^S5a_Fill15
16. ^S5a_Fill16
17. ^S5a_Fill17
18. ^S5a_Fill18

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		19. ^S5a_Fill19 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
05	CRMPROPI	On which property was the work done? <u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-20: goto WRKDESC 97: Goto WRKDESC 98,99,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC
		1. ^tempprop[1] 2. ^tempprop[2] 3. ^tempprop[3] 4. ^tempprop[4] 5. ^tempprop[5] 6. ^tempprop[6] 7. ^tempprop[7] 8. ^tempprop[8] 9. ^tempprop[9] 10. ^tempprop[10] 11. ^tempprop[11] 12. ^tempprop[12] 13. ^tempprop[13] 14. ^tempprop[14] 15. ^tempprop[15] 16. ^tempprop[16] 17. ^tempprop[17] 18. ^Property[18] 19. ^Property[19] 20. ^tempprop[20] 97. ^tempprop[21] 98. ^tempprop[22] 99. Property not owned or rented by household	
05	PRP5DESC	Briefly describe the property.	Goto WRKDESC
		<u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	WRKDESC	What work was done? ♦ The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next	IF CRB_ITEM = 1, 3 or 5 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSEIF CRB_ITEM = 2, 4, 6 or 8 then goto TEMPCODE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		interview.	
		<u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	ELSE goto CRMTYPE
05	CRMTYPE	? [F1] ◆ Enter the appropriate job classification code. <u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 2. Alteration 3. Replacement 4. Maintenance and repair	2: IF CRB_ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSE goto TEMPCODE 3: IF CRB_ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSE goto TEMPCODE 4: IF CRB_ITEM = 10-11, 16, or 18 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSE goto TEMPCODE
05	TEMPCODE	◆ Enter the appropriate detailed job code. <u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. ^S5a_Tempcode1 2. ^S5a_Tempcode2 3. ^S5a_Tempcode3 4. ^S5a_Tempcode4 5. ^S5a_Tempcode5 6. ^S5a_Tempcode6 7. ^S5a_Tempcode7 8. ^S5a_Tempcode8 9. ^S5a_Tempcode9 10. ^S5a_Tempcode10	DK,RF: Goto S5BCMB_S Goto S5BCMB_S
05	S5BCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto S5B_COMB
05	S5B_COMB	11-12 ? [F1] What other work was included in this job? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	EMPTY: Goto CONTRACT Goto CONTRACT

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) 	
05	CONTRACT	Did you do this job yourself or did you pay someone else to do all or part of the work?	1,DK,RF: Goto CRMMATER
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	2,3: Goto CNTRCTX3
05	CNTRCTX3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Self Only 2. Paid or contracted with someone else 3. Both What did you pay in (reference month) to someone else for this job?	Goto CNTRCTX2
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	CNTRCTX2	What did you pay in (month) to someone else for this job?	Goto CNTRCTX1
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	CNTRCTX1	What did you pay in (last month) to someone else for this job?	Goto CNTRCTX0
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	CNTRCTX0	<p>How much was paid this month?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	<p>IF (CNTRCTX3 = DK or CNTRCTX2 = DK or CNTRCTX1 = DK or CNTRCTX0 = DK then goto CONTRCTX</p> <p>ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12 or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL</p> <p>ELSE goto CRMMATER</p>
05	CONTRCTX	<p>Since the first of (reference month), what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	<p>IF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12 or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL</p> <p>Else goto CRMMATER</p>
05	MAJ_APPL	<p>13 ? [F1]</p> <p>Did any of the cost since (reference month) include the cost of any appliances or equipment?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto APP_SCR</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto CRMMATER</p>
05	APP_SCR	<p>13 ? [F1]</p> <p>Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?</p> <p>◆ Enter up to six, separate with commas.</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p> <p>1. Cooking stove, range, or oven 2. Microwave oven 3. Refrigerator or home freezer 4. Built-in dishwasher 5. Portable dishwasher 6. Garbage disposal 7. Clothes washer or dryer 8. Range hood 9. Smoke alarms and detectors 10. Window air conditioner</p>	<p>1-13; Goto APPL_X1</p> <p>DK: Goto CRMMATER</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		11. Portable cooling and heating equipment 12. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 13. Other major home appliances and equipment	
05	APPL_X1	What was the total cost for (description)? Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF there is a second selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X2 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a second selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X2 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X2	What was the total cost for (description)? Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF there is a third selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X3 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a third selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X3 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X3	What was the total cost for (description)? Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF there is a fourth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X4 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a fourth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X4 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X4	What was the total cost for (description)? Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF there is a fifth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X5 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a fifth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X5 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X5	What was the total cost for (description)? Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF there is a sixth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X6 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a sixth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X6 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X6	What was the total cost for (description)? Prop Description Work Desc	Goto CRMMATER

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	CRMMATER	<p>(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) PURCHASED any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto SUPPLYX3</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TOOLRENT</p>
05	SUPPLYX3	<p>What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (reference month)?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	Goto SUPPLYX2
05	SUPPLYX2	<p>What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (month)?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	Goto SUPPLYX1
05	SUPPLYX1	<p>What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (last month)?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	Goto SUPPLYX0
05	SUPPLYX0	<p>What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (current month)?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	<p>IF SUPPLYX3 = D or SUPPLYX2 = D or SUPPLYX1 = D or SUPPLYX0 = D then goto SUPPLYX</p> <p>ELSE goto TOOLRENT</p>
05	SUPPLYX	<p>Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost of all items (you/your household) purchased for this job?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	Goto TOOLRENT
05	TOOLRENT	<p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) RENTED any tools or equipment for doing this job?</p> <p>Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	<p>1: Goto TOOLRTX3</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto REIMBRS</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
05	TOOLRTX3	What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (reference month)?	Goto TOOLRTX2
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	TOOLRTX2	What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (month)?	Goto TOOLRTX1
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	TOOLRTX1	What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (last month)?	Goto TOOLRTX0
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	TOOLRTX0	What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (current month)?	IF (TOOLRTX3 = D or TOOLRTX2 = D or TOOLRTX1 = D or TOOLRTX0 = D) then goto TOOLRTX
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	ELSE goto REIMBRS
05	TOOLRTX	Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job?	Goto REIMBRS
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	REIMBRS	Was or will any of the total cost of this job be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?	1: Goto REIMBRSZ 2,DK,RF: IF BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ANY5MORE ELSE goto CRMBSNSD
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
		1. Yes 2. No	
05	REIMBRSZ	What percent of the total cost was or will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?	1-99,DK,RF: IF.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ANY5MORE ELSE goto CRMBSNSD
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	100: Goto ERR2_REIMBRSZ
05	CRMBSNSD	Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?	1: Goto CRMBSNSZ



Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	2,DK,RF: Goto ANY5MORE
05	CRMBSNSZ	1. Yes 2. No What percent was or will be deducted?	1-99,DK,RF: Exit block and goto ANY5MORE
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	100: Goto ERR2_CRMBSNSZ
05	ANY5MORE	Did you have any other expenses for ^S5_desc?	Goto CRB_ITEM, next row
		Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	
05	ADVMATER	1. Yes 2. No <input type="checkbox"/> 11-12 Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies for JOBS NOT YET STARTED?	1: Goto ADVDESC 2,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC
05	ADVDESC	1. Yes 2. No What kind of job will the materials be used for?	Goto JOBCODE
05	JOBCODE	<input type="checkbox"/> 11-12 ? [F1] ◆ Enter a brief description. ◆ Select a job type below. 1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios	Goto ADVMATX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 	
05	ADVMATX	What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?	Goto S5ACMB_S
05	S5ACMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto S5A_COMB
05	S5A_COMB	<p>11-12 ? [F1]</p> <p>What other work will be included in this job?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 	<p>Empty: Goto MATNSPEC</p> <p>Goto MATNSPEC</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	MATNSPEC	19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies NOT FOR ANY SPECIFIC JOB?	1: Goto MATNSPCX 2,DK,RF: Goto S5_END
05	MATNSPCX	1. Yes 2. No What was the total cost?	Goto S5_END
06A	S6A_INTRO	 14	Goto APA_ITEM
<p>Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX) </p>			
06A	APA_ITEM	1. Enter 1 to Continue  14 ? [F1]	1-8: goto MAJTYPE 99: Goto S6A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6A_END ELSE goto APA_ITEM - next line of grid
<p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line</p>			

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06A	MAJTYPE	<p>What did you purchase(or rent/)?</p> <p>◆ Enter brief description of the item</p> <p><u>Description Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX</p>	Goto GFTC_MAJ
06A	GFTC_MAJ	<p>Was this item -</p> <p><u>Description Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX</p> <p>1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6ARENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household?</p>	<p>1,3,DK,RF: Goto MAJ_MO</p> <p>2: Goto MAJ_AMOUNT</p>
06A	MAJ_MO	<p>When did you purchase it?</p> <p><u>Description Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	Goto MAJ_AMOUNT
06A	MAJ_AMOUNT	<p>(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month)</p> <p><u>Description Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX</p>	<p>1-999999: Goto MAJTAX</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto INSTALL</p>
06A	MAJTAX	<p>Did this include sales tax?</p>	Goto INSTALL

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p style="text-align: center;"> Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX </p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
06A	INSTALL	<p>Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?</p> <p>◆ Include charges for disposal of old appliances.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX </p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MAJINSTX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto MAJCMB_S</p>
06A	MAJINSTX	<p>How much?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX </p>	Goto MAJCMB_S
06A	MAJCMB_S	<p>◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.</p>	C: Goto MAJCMB
06A	MAJCMB	<p>14 ? [F1]</p> <p>What other appliances is the (Appliance description) combined with?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</p>	<p>empty: Goto MAJOTHER</p> <p>Goto MAJOTHER</p>

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
---------	--------------------	---------------	-------------------

 17 ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 4-----

 18 ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

Screen 5-----

 19 ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

Screen 6-----

 20 ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --

◆ Read each item on list.

1. Small electrical kitchen appliances
2. Electrical personal care appliances
3. Electrical floor cleaning equipment
4. Other household appliances
5. Sewing machines
6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7. Digital book readers or tablets

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		8. Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS	
		10. Computer accessories	
		11. Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes	
		12. Video game hardware or accessories	
		13. Telephones or accessories	
		14. Photographic equipment	
		15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories	
		16. Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment	
		17. Power tools	
		18. Non-power tools	
		19. Window air conditioners	
		20. Portable cooling or heating equipment	
		21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles	
		22. DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras	
		23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories	
		24. Handheld personal music players	
		25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles	
		26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories	
		27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)	
		28. Health and exercise equipment	
		29. Camping equipment	
		30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns	
		31. Winter sports equipment	
		32. Water sports equipment	
		33. Outboard motors	
		34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment	
		35. Tricycles or battery powered riders	
		36. Playground equipment	
		37. Other sports or recreation equipment	
		95. Continue list	
		99. None/No more entries	
		888. Delete the line	
06B	MINTYPE	What did you purchase(or rent/)?	Goto GFTCMIN

◆ Enter a brief description of item.

(* Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 13, Portable memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as cod

Description Type Month Amount

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	
06B	GFTCMIN	Was this item ...	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MIN_MO 2: Goto MIN_AMOUNT
		1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6BRENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household?	
06B	MIN_MO	When did you purchase it?	Goto MIN_AMOUNT
		<u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
06B	MIN_AMOUNT	(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month)?/What did it cost?)	1-999999: Goto MINTAX DK,RF: Goto MINCMB_S
		<u>Description Type Month Amount</u> MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	
06B	MINTAX	Did this include sales tax?	Goto MINCMB_S
		<u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	
		1. Yes 2. No	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06B	MINCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto MINCMB empty: IF APB_ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR ELSE goto S6BOTHER
06B	MINCMB	15-20 ?[F1]	IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR ELSE goto S6BOTHER

What other item is the (Item description) combined with?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1. Small electric kitchen appliances
2. Electric personal care appliances
3. Electric floor cleaning equipment
4. Other household appliances
5. Sewing machines
6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7. Digital book readers or tablets
8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9. Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS
10. Computer accessories
11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12. Video game hardware or accessories
13. Telephones or accessories
14. Photographic equipment
15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories
16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment
17. Power Tools
18. Non-power tools
19. Window air conditioners
20. Portable cooling or heating equipment
21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles
22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras
23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories
24. Handheld personal music players
25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles
26. Other sound or video equipment including accessories
27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)
28. Health and exercise equipment

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06B	TVPURLOC	Where is ^TVSTORE_fill located?	Goto MORE
		◆ Enter city and state	
06B	S6BOTHER	Did you purchase(or rent/) any other (description)? <u>Description Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	1: Goto APB_ITEM, next line on the grid 2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then goto S6B_END ELSE goto APB_ITEM, next line on the grid
		1. Yes 2. No	
07	S7_INTRO	21	Goto EQB_ITEM
		Now I will ask about expenditures for household item maintenance or repairs and service contracts. <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
07	EQB_ITEM	21 ? [F1]	1-11: Goto RPRDESC 95: Goto next row 99: Goto S7_END 888: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END ELSE goto APB_ITEM - next line of grid
		Since the first of (reference month), did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items? ◆ Read each item on list	
		1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts 99. None/No more entries	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
07	RPRDESC	888. Delete the line What did the service contract(or repair/) cover?	Goto SRVCMOB
		Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	
07	SRVCMOB	In what month was the expense?	Goto REPAIRX
		Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
07	REPAIRX	What was the total cost?	1-999999: Goto REPAIRTX
		Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	DK,RF: Goto RPRCB_S
07	REPAIRTX	Did this include sales tax?	Goto RPRCB_S
		Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	
		1. Yes 2. No	
07	RPRCB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto REPAIRCM
07	REPAIRCM	21 ? [F1] What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was ^RPRMORE_FILL combined with?	Empty: Goto RPRMORE Goto RPRMORE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use Lawn or garden equipment Musical instruments or accessories Hand or power tools Photographic equipment Sport or recreational equipment Termite or pest control Heating or air conditioning service contracts Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK) 	
07	RPRMORE	<p>Did you pay for any other (service contracts, maintenance, or repairs/service contracts) for (Description)?</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No 	<p>1: Goto EQB_ITEM, next line on grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END ELSE goto EQB_ITEM, next line on grid</p>
08A	S8A_INTRO	<p>22-25</p> <p>Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</p> <p><u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)</p>	Goto FRA_ITEM
08A	FRA_ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>SCREEN 1 -----</p> <p>22 ? [F1]</p>	<p>1-28: Goto FURNDESC</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased for (you/your household) or for someone outside of your household any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p>	<p>99: Goto S8A_END</p> <p>888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A_END ELSE goto FRA_ITEM - next line of grid</p>
		<p>SCREEN 2 -----</p> <p>23 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p>	
		<p>SCREEN 3 -----</p> <p>24 ?[F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p>	
		<p>SCREEN 4 -----</p> <p>25 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sofas? 2. Living room chairs? 3. Living room tables? 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items? 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving? 	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. Living room furniture combinations? 7. Dining room or kitchen furniture? 8. Mattresses or box springs? 9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs? 10. Infants furniture? 11. Infants equipment? 12. Patio, portch, or outdoor furniture? 13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items? 14. Office furniture for home use? 15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans? 16. Other household decorative items? 17. Closet and storage items? 18. Travel items including luggage? 19. Stainless, silver, or other flatware? 20. Non-electric cookware? 21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces? 22. Bedroom linens? 23. Bathroom linens? 24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens? 25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows, or cushions? 26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares? 27. Curtains or drapes? 28. Blinds, shades, or other window coverings? 99. Continue 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
08A	FURNDESC	What did you purchase?	Goto FURNMO
		Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
08A	FURNMO	In what month did you purchase it?	Goto FURNGFTC
		Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
08A	FURNGFTC	Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?	Goto FURNPURX
		<u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
08A	FURNPURX	1. For use by household 2. For someone outside the household What was the purchase price?	1-999999: Goto FRNPURTX
		<u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	DK,RF: Goto S8ACMB_S
08A	FRNPURTX	Did this include sales tax?	Goto S8ACMB_S
		<u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
08A	S8ACMB_S	1. Yes 2. No ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto S8A_CMB
08A	S8A_CMB	22-25 ?[F1]	Empty: Goto ANYOTH8 Goto ANYOTH8
		What was combined with fill for COMBCODE?	
		◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	
		<u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
		1. Sofas 2. Living room chairs 3. Living room tables 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. Living room furniture combinations 7. Dinning room or kitchen furniture 8. Mattresses or box springs 9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs 10. Infants furniture 11. Infants equipment 12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture 13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items 14. Office furniture for home use 15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 16. Other household decorative items 17. Closet and storage items 18. Travel items including luggage 19. Stainless, silver or other flatware 20. Non-electric cookware 21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces 22. Bedroom linens 23. Bathroom linens 24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens 25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions 26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares 27. Curtains or drapes 28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings 77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)	
08A	ANYOTH8	Did you purchase any other (description)? <u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	1: Goto FRA_ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8_END ELSE goto FRA_ITEM, next line of grid
08B	FURNRNTL	1. Yes 2. No Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented or leased any furniture?	1: Goto FURNRNTX 2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN
08B	FURNRNTX	1. Yes 2. No What was the total expense?	Goto FRNRNTCX
08B	FRNRNTCX	How much of the total amount was spent this month?	Goto REPFURN
08B	REPFURN	Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?	1: Goto REPFURNX 2,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
08B	REPFURNX	What was the total expense?	Goto REPFRNCX
08B	REPFRNCX	How much of the total amount was spent this month?	Goto S8B_END
09A	S9A_INTRO	26-27	Goto CLA_ITEM
		<p>Now I am going to ask about clothing, footwear, and accessories, for infants, children, and adults. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</p> <p>Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p>	
09A	CLA_ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>SCREEN 1 ----- 26 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>SCREEN 2 ----- 27 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans or shorts 7. Dresses</p>	<p>1-20: Goto CLODESCA</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto S9A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S9A_END ELSE goto CLA_ITEM - next row of the table</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightwear or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layette 19. Watchers 20. Jewelry 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
09A	CLODESCA	What did you buy? ♦ Describe briefly the item purchased. <u>Description</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	Goto CLOINOUT
09A	CLOINOUT	Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household? 1. Inside your household 2. Outside your household 3. Both inside and outside your household	1: IF CLA_ITEM = 1-18 then goto FORWHOM ELSE goto CLOTHMOA 2,3: IF CLA_ITEM = 1-18 then goto FOROUTCU ELSE goto CLOTHMOA
09A	FORWHOM	For whom was it purchased? ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. ActiveCU[1] 2. ActiveCU[2] 3. ActiveCU[3] 4. ActiveCU[4] 5. ActiveCU[5] 6. ActiveCU[6] 7. ActiveCU[7] 8. ActiveCU[8]	DK,RF: Goto CLOTHMOA IF more than 1 person is selected then goto CLONAME ELSE goto CLOTHMOA

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		9. ActiveCU[9] 10. ActiveCU[10] 11. ActiveCU[11] 12. ActiveCU[12] 13. ActiveCU[13] 14. ActiveCU[14] 15. ActiveCU[15] 16. ActiveCU[16] 17. ActiveCU[17] 18. ActiveCU[18] 19. ActiveCU[19] 20. ActiveCU[20] 21. ActiveCU[21] 22. ActiveCU[22] 23. ActiveCU[23] 24. ActiveCU[24] 25. ActiveCU[25] 26. ActiveCU[26] 27. ActiveCU[27] 28. ActiveCU[28] 29. ActiveCU[29] 30. ActiveCU[30] 77. Don't Know	
09A	FOROUTCU	For whom was this purchased? ♦ Enter all age/sex categories that apply to the purchase, separate with commas.	40-44,77: Goto CLONAME RF: Goto CLOTHMOA
		40. Male 16 and over 41. Female 16 and over 42. Male 2-15 43. Female 2-15 44. Children under 2 years old 77. Don't know	
09A	CLONAME	♦ Enter name of person(s).	Goto CLOTHMOA
09A	CLOTHMOA	When did you purchase it? (* Enter 13 for same amount each month/) <u>Description</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	Goto CLOTHXA

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S09_13Option	
09A	CLOTHXA	(What is your monthly expense?/How much did it cost?) <u>Description Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	1-999999: Goto CLOTHTXA DK,RF: Goto CLOCMBA_S
09A	CLOTHTXA	Did this include sales tax? <u>Description Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	Goto CLOCMBA_S
09A	CLOCMBA_S	1. Yes 2. No ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: IF INTNMBR = 4 AND (ITEM = 2 or 3) AND (INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto CLASTORE ELSE goto MORE
09A	CLOCMBA	[F1] 26-27 ? [F1] What other clothing is (Clothing purchase description) combined with? ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, goto CK_C IF INTNMBR = 4 AND (ITEM = 2 or 3) AND (INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto CLASTORE ELSE goto MORE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p><u>Description Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans, or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightware or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layettees 19. Watches 20. Jewelry 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) 	
09A	CLASTORE	<p>Where did you purchase this (Entry in CLODESCA)?</p> <p>◆ Enter store, website, or company name If purchased from a private individual, enter "private individual."</p>	<p>IF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE</p>
09A	CLAPURCH	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p>Was this purchased online or in-person?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Online 2. In person 	<p>ELSE goto CLAPURCH</p> <p>1,DK,RF: Goto MORE</p> <p>2: Goto CLPURLOC</p>
09A	CLPURLOC	<p>Where is ^CLASTORE_fill located?</p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	<p>Goto MORE</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
09A	CLOMOREA	<p>Did you purchase any other (description)?</p> <p>Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto CLA_ITEM, next row in the table</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF row number = 84 then goto S9A_END ELSE goto CLA_ITEM, next row in the table</p>
09B	S9D_INTRO	<p>Now I am going to ask about expenditures for clothing services.</p> <p>Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLOTHXD)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Goto CLD_ITEM
09B	CLD_ITEM	<p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line</p>	<p>1-5: Goto CLODESCD</p> <p>99: Goto S9D_END</p> <p>888: IF no more row then goto S9D_END ELSE goto CLD_ITEM - next row in the table</p>
09B	CLODESCD	<p>What kind of service was this?</p> <p>◆ Describe briefly the service.</p> <p>Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)</p>	Goto CLSVGFTC
09B	CLSVGFTC	<p>Was this service for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?</p>	Goto CLOTHMOD

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	
09B	CLOTHMOD	1. Your household 2. Someone outside your household When did you purchase this service?	Goto CLSRVCX
		Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	
09B	CLSRVCX	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December How much did it cost?	1-999999: Goto CLSRVCTX DK,RF: Goto CLOCMBD_S
09B	CLSRVCTX	Did this include sales tax?	Goto CLOCMBD_S
		Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	
09B	CLOCMBD_S	1. Yes 2. No ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto CLOCMBD Empty: Goto CLOMORED

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
09B	CLOCMBD	<p>28 ? [F1]</p> <p>What other clothing services is (Clothing Service Description) combined with?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)</p> <p>1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/ DK)</p>	Goto CLOMORED
09B	CLOMORED	<p>Did you have any other expenses for (Clothing Service Description)?</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto CLD_ITEM next row in the table</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 10 then goto S9D_END ELSE goto CLD_ITEM next row in the table</p>
10	S10_INTRO	<p>29 ? [F1]</p> <p>Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases.</p> <p><u>Vehicle number</u> <u>Vehicle year</u> <u>Vehicle make/model</u> <u>Business</u> (LSDNUM) (MODEL_YR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Goto RLV_ITEM in Bsect10L1 Block
10	RLV_ITEM	<p>SCREEN 1 -----</p> <p>29 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.</p>	<p>1-10: Goto ANYVACAT</p> <p>95: Goto RLV_ITEM - next row</p> <p>99: IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto LSD_ITEM ELSE exit block and goto the TblInventory block</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>SCREEN 2 -----</p> <p>29 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?</p> <p>◆ IF YES -</p> <p>Did you rent any -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 2. Motor homes 3. Trailer-type campers 4. Other attachable-type campers 5. Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles) 6. Boats, with motor 7. Boats, without a motor 8. Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Other vehicles 95. Continue list 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line 	<p>888: IF no more table rows THEN if no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto LSD_ITEM else exit block and goto the TBLINVENTORY block ELSE goto RLV_ITEM - next row of table</p>
10	ANYVACAT	<p>Was the (description) rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	Goto RENTEXPX
10	RENTEXPX	<p>Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been your expense for renting this vehicle?</p>	IF BUSCREEN = 2 then goto RENT_MORE
10	ANYBSNRM	<p>Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	<p>ELSE goto ANYBSNRM</p> <p>1: Goto BSNSPCTZ</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto RENT_MORE</p>
10	BSNSPCTZ	<p>What percent of the total expense will this cover?</p>	1-99,DK,RF: Goto RENT_MORE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	RENT_MORE	<p>Did you rent any other (description)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>100: Goto ERR2_BSNSPCTZ 1: Goto RLV_ITEM</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto LSD_ITEM ELSE exit block and goto TblInventory block ELSE goto RLV_ITEM</p>
10	LVIHAVE	<p>Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.</p> <p>Are you still leasing the (model year) (vehicle make and model)?</p> <p>◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.</p> <p><u>Vehicle Number</u> <u>Vehicle Year</u> <u>Vehicle Make/Model</u> <u>Business</u> (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END</p> <p>2: Goto LVIENDMO</p>
10	LVIENDMO	<p>What month was the lease terminated?</p> <p><u>Vehicle Number</u> <u>Vehicle Year</u> <u>Vehicle Make/Model</u> <u>Business</u> (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	<p>Goto TERMFEEX</p>
10	TERMFEEX	<p>? [F1]</p>	<p>1: Goto TERMFEEX</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?</p> <p>Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
10	TERMFEEEX	<p>How much?</p> <p>Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p>	Goto S10INV_END
10	LSD_ITEM	<p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) (made any lease payments or/) begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?</p> <p>1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line</p>	<p>1: Goto MODELYR</p> <p>99: Goto S10_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S10_END ELSE goto LSD_ITEM - next row of the table</p>
10	MODELYR	<p>◆ Ask if necessary</p> <p>What is the model year of the vehicle?</p>	<p>1900-current year + 1: IF MODELYR gt (current year + 1) then goto CK_MODELYR ELSE goto MKMD_SCR</p>
10	MKMD_SCR	<p>What is the make and model of this vehicle?</p> <p>◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto MKMD_SCR</p> <p>X: Goto OTHMODEL</p> <p>30 characters besides X, DK, RF: IF BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY</p>
10	OTHMODEL	<p>◆ Specify other make and model</p>	<p>ELSE goto ANYBUSIN</p> <p>IF BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY</p> <p>ELSE goto ANYBUSIN</p>
10	ANYBUSIN	<p>Is it used for business?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto PRCBSNSZ</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY</p>
10	PRCBSNSZ	<p>What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?</p>	<p>1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY</p> <p>100: Goto ERR2_PRCBSNSZ</p>


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	NUMPAY	What was the number of payments contracted for?	1-999: G goto PMTMONTH
10	PMTMONTH	In what month was or will the first payment be made? 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH Goto PMTYEAR
10	PMTYEAR	In what year was or will the first payment be made?	Goto PAYEXPX
10	PAYEXPX	(What is your monthly payment amount?/What is the amount of each payment?)	IF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME
10	PAYTIME	What period is covered by each payment? 1. Week 2. 2 Weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Semiannually 6. Annually 7. One time payment 8. Other	ELSE goto ANYEXTRA 1: goto ANYEXTRA 2: goto ANYEXTRA 3: goto ANYEXTRA 4: goto ANYEXTRA 5: goto ANYEXTRA 6: goto ANYEXTRA 7: ANYEXTRA 8: goto PAYOTH DK,RF: goto ANYEXTRA Goto ANYEXTRA
10	PAYOTH	◆ Specify:	
10	ANYEXTRA	Does the payment include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?	1: Goto EXTRAEXP

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY
		1. Yes 2. No	
10	EXTRAEXP	How much of the payment is for these extra charges?	Goto ANYEMPLY
10	ANYEMPLY	Is any of the (\$ (amount in PAYEXPX)) lease payment paid by an employer?	1: Goto EMPLYEXP
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE
10	EMPLYEXP	How much?	Goto ANYTRADE
10	ANYTRADE	Was a trade-in allowance received?	1: Goto TRADEEXP
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN
10	TRADEEXP	How much?	Goto ANYDOWN
10	ANYDOWN	Was a cash down payment made?	1: Goto DOWNEXP
		◆ Read if necessary -	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE
		Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.	
		1. Yes 2. No	
10	DOWNEXP	How much?	Goto ANYDNEMP
10	ANYDNEMP	Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?	1: Goto DNEMPEXP
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE
10	DNEMPEXP	How much?	Goto ANYHAVE
10	ANYHAVE	Are you still leasing this vehicle?	1,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH
		◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.	2: Goto LSDENDMO
		1. Yes 2. No	
10	LSDENDMO	In what month was the lease terminated?	Goto LSDENDYR
		1. January	


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
10	LSDENDYR	In what year was the lease terminated?	Goto ANYFEES
10	ANYFEES	? [F1]	1: Goto FEESEXP
		Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH
		1. Yes 2. No	
10	FEESEXP	How much?	Goto ANYOTH
10	ANYOTH	Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?	1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto LSD_ITEM, next row
		1. Yes 2. No	
11	S11_INTRO	 29	2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S10_END IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB_STAT ne 3 then goto OVAHAVE
		Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.	ELSE goto OVB_ITEM
		^S11_prechart	
		1. Enter 1 to Continue	
11	OVAHAVE	(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have the (Car Description)?	1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto OVB_ITEM
		^S11_prechart	
		1. Yes 2. No	2: Goto VEHDISP
11	VEHDISP	How did you dispose of the (Car description)?	1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other 	6: Goto DISPOTHV
11	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	In what month was it (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?	IF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 	
11	SALEX	How much did you sell it for?	Goto LOANSTAT
11	REIMBURS	Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?	1: Goto REIMBURX 2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	
11	REIMBURX	How much did you receive?	Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMB	Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?	1: Goto EXREIMBX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	
11	EXREIMBX	How much will you receive?	Goto LOANSTAT
11	LOANSTAT	Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?	1: Goto FINPAYMT

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto OVB_ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
11	FINPAYMT	Were any final payments made on the loan?	1: Goto FINPAYMX
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto OVB_ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
11	FINPAYMX	How much was the final payment?	IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto OVB_ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
11	OVB_ITEM	 29 ? [F1] SCREEN 1A ----- (Since the first of (REF_MONTH), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include th ◆ IF YES - What kind of vehicle was it? SCREEN 1B ----- (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business? SCREEN 2 ----- (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business? ◆ IF YES- Read each item on list Do you own any. . . SCREEN 3-----	1: Goto VEHICYR 2-10: IF BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU ELSE goto VEHBNS 95: Goto OVB_ITEM, next screen 99: Goto S11_END 888: IF no more grid lines goto S11_END ELSE goto OVB_ITEM - next line of grid

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>(Have/Has) (you/your household) purchased any (other/) vehicles since the first of (reference month) for someone outside of your household?</p> <p>◆ IF YES -</p> <p>What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?</p> <p>SCREEN 4 -----</p> <p>(Have/Has) (you/your household) disposed of (any/any automobiles or) other vehicles since the first of (reference month)?</p> <p>◆ IF YES -</p> <p>Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?</p> <p>1. ^AutoOrTruck 2. Motor home 3. Trailer-type camper 4. Other attachable-type camper 5. Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle) 6. Boat, with motor 7. Boat, without a motor 8. Trailer other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Any other vehicle 95. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line</p>	
11	VEHICYR	What (was/is) the model year of the vehicle?	Goto MKMDL_SC
11	MKMDL_SC	What (was/is) the make and model of this vehicle?	30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto AUTOTRK ELSE goto FUELTYPE DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK
		◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X.	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	OTHMDLY	◆ Specify:	X: Goto OTHMDLY
11	AUTOTRK	Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?	Goto AUTOTRK Goto FUELTYPE
11	FUELTYPE	1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV Is it fueled by - ◆ Read each item on list. 1. Gasoline? 2. Diesel fuel? 3. Hybrid electric power? 4. Other - specify?	1-3,DK,RF: IF BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU ELSE goto VEHBSNS 4: Goto FUELOTH
11	FUELOTH	◆ Specify:	IF BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU ELSE goto VEHBSNS
11	VEHBSNS	(Was/Is) it used for business? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VEHBSNZ 2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU
11	VEHBSNZ	What percentage of the mileage (was/is) counted as a business expense?	1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU
11	VEHNEWU	Was it new or used when acquired? 1. New 2. Used	100: Goto ERR2_VEHBSNZ 1: IF coming from OVB_ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC ELSE goto VEHPURMO 2,DK,RF: IF coming from OVB_ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC ELSE goto VPURINDV
11	VEHGFTC	Was this vehicle - 1. Purchase for own use? 2. Purchased for someone outside of your household? 3. Received as a gift?	1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO ELSE goto VPURINDV 3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSE goto ANYOTHR
11	VPURINDV	Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?	IF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	ELSEIF OVB_ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSE goto VEHPURMO Goto VEHPURYR
11	VEHPURMO	In what month was it purchased?	
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
11	VEHPURYR	In what year was it purchased?	Goto VFINANCE
11	VFINANCE	Was any portion of the purchase price financed?	1: Goto VLOANST 2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR ELSE goto TRADE
		1. Yes 2. No	
11	VLOANST	On the first of (reference month), were there remaining loan payments?	1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE 2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR ELSE goto TRADE
		1. Yes 2. No	
11	TRADE	Was a trade-in allowance received?	1: Goto TRADEX 2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX
		1. Yes 2. No	
11	TRADEX	How much?	0-999999: Goto NETPURX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	NETPURX	What was the amount paid for the vehicle after (trade-in allowance, /) rebate, and discount? ♦ Include destination fee in the price.	DK,RF: Goto NETPURX 0-999999: Goto SALESTAX
11	SALESTAX	Did this include sales tax? 1. Yes 2. No	DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR
11	DNPAYMTX	What was the amount of the cash down payment?	0-999999: Goto VEHEQTLN
11	VEHEQTLN	Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan? 1. Yes 2. No	DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN Goto PRINCIPX
11	PRINCIPX	How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?	Goto VINRATE
11	VINTRATE	What was the interest rate? ♦ Enter percent including decimal.	Goto PMT1YR
11	PMT1YR	In what year was or will the first payment be made?	Goto PMT1MO
11	PMT1MO	In what month was or will the first payment be made? 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto VEHQPMT
11	VEHQPMT	For how many months was the payment contract?	Goto PAYMENTX
11	PAYMENTX	What is your monthly payment amount?	IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSE goto ANYOTHR
11	VEHDISP	How did you dispose of the (Car description)?	1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other	6: Goto DISPOTHV
11	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	In what month was it ^Vehdisp_fill? 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS
11	SALEX	How much did you sell it for?	Goto LOANSTAT
11	REIMBURS	Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBURX 2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB
11	REIMBURX	How much did you receive?	Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMB	Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EXREIMBX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMBX	How much will you receive?	Goto LOANSTAT
11	LOANSTAT	Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?	1: Goto FINPAYMT 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	FINPAYMT	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Were any final payments made on the loan?</p>	1: Goto FINPAYMX
11	FINPAYMX	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>How much was the final payment?</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR
11	ANYOTHR	(Did (you/you household) purchase or acquire any other (vehicle description)?/(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other (vehicle description)?/Did	Goto OVB_ITEM, next screen as appropriate
12A	S12A_INTRO	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>30</p>	Goto VEQ_ITEM
<p>I will now ask about expenses for vehicle services, parts, and equipment. Please do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) </p>			
12A	VEQ_ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>30 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">◆ Read each item on list</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 	<p>1-12: Goto VOPDESC</p> <p>99: Goto S12A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S12A_END ELSE goto VEQ_ITEM - next row of the table</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
12A	VOPDESC	What was the expense for?	IF ITEM = 3, 4, or 5 then goto VOPMOA ELSE goto VOPLABOR
		<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	
12A	VOPLABOR	Did this expense include labor?	Goto VOPMOA
		<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	
		1. Yes 2. No	
12A	VOPMOA	In what month did you have this expense?	Goto VOPEXPX
		<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
12A	VOPEXPX	What was the total cost?	1-99999: Goto VOPTAX
		<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	DK,RF: Goto VOPCMB_C
12A	VOPTAX	Did this include sales tax?	Goto VOPCMB_C
		<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12A	VOPCMB_C	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense</p>	C: Goto VOPCMB
12A	VOPCMB	<p>30 ?[F1]</p> <p>What expense was combined with the ^VOPCMB expense?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)</p> <p>1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 77. Misc combined (unable to specify/DK)</p>	EMPTY: Goto VOPREIMB Goto VOPREIMB
12A	VOPREIMB	<p>Has any of this expense been, or will any of it be, reimbursed?</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)</p>	1: Goto VOPRMBXA 2,DK,RF: Goto MOREVEOP
12A	VOPRMBXA	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>How much?</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)</p>	Goto MOREVEOP

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12A	MORE	<p>Did you have any other expenses for (description)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) </p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto VEQ_ITEM, next row of the table</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 26 then goto S12A_END ELSE goto VEQ_ITEM, next row of the table</p>
12B	S12B_INTRO	<p>31</p> <p>◆ Drivers licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles collected in the previous interview:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Description Month Amount (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX) </p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Goto VLR_ITEM
12B	VLR_ITEM	<p>31 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p>1. Driver's licenses? 2. Vehicle inspection? 3. State vehicle registration? 4. Local vehicle registration? 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete line</p>	<p>1-5: Goto VREGDESC</p> <p>99: Goto S12B_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S12B_END ELSE goto VLR_ITEM - next row of the table</p>
12B	VREGDESC	<p>What was the expense for?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Description Month Amount (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX) </p>	Goto VOPMO_C
12B	VOPMO_C	<p>In what month did you have this expense?</p>	Goto VOPREGX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	
12B	VOPREGX	What was the total amount of the expense?	Goto S12BCMB_C
		<p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p> <p>◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense</p>	
12B	S12BCMB_C		C: Goto S12B_CMB
12B	S12B_CMB	31 ? [F1]	EMPTY: Goto MOREREG Goto MOREREG
		<p>What was combined with the (Description) expense?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p> <p>1. Driver's license 2. Vehicle inspection 3. State Vehicle registration 4. Local Vehicle registration 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles</p>	
12B	MOREREG	Did you have any other (Description) expenses?	1: Goto VLR_ITEM, next row or the table 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 11 then goto S12B_END ELSE goto VLR_ITEM, next row of the table

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12C	VOPGASX	<p>1. Yes 2. No ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --</p> <p>What has been (your/your household's) AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?</p>	<p>0,RF: Goto VOPOIL</p> <p>1-9999: Goto VOPDIES</p> <p>DK: Goto VOPDIES</p>
12C	VOPDIES	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto VOPDIESX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND INTNMBR = 4 AND (INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto GASLOC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p>
12C	VOPDIESX	<p>How much?</p>	<p>1-9999: IF (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPDIESX ELSEIF (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) then goto CK_VOPDIESX ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND INTNMBR = 4 AND ((INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto GASLOC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p> <p>DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND INTNMBR = 4 AND (INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto GASLOC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p>
12C	VOPBSNS	<p>Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto VOPBSPER</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 4 AND (INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto GASLOC ELSE goto VOPOIL</p>
12C	VOPBSPER	<p>What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?</p>	<p>1-99,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 4 AND (INTPER = 201607,</p>


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto GASLOC ELSE goto VOPOIL
12C	GASLOC	From (reference month) through (last month), where did (you/your household) (last/most frequently) purchase gas?	100: Goto ERR2_VOPBSPER Goto VOPOIL
		◆ Enter city and state	
12C	VOPOIL	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any oil for operating vehicles?	1: Goto VOPOILX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID
		1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPOILX	? [F1]	Goto VOPFLUID
		What was the total cost?	
12C	VOPFLUID	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month), not including this month -- Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?	1: Goto VOPFLUDX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK
		1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPFLUDX	What was the total cost of these purchases?	Goto VOPPARK
12C	VOPPARK	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?	1: Goto VOPPARKX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.	
		1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPPARKX	How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?	Goto VOPTOLL
12C	VOPTOLL	? [F1]	1: Goto VOPTOLLX
		Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -	2,DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK
		Local tolls or electronic toll passes?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPTOLLX	How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?	Goto VOPDOCK
12C	VOPDOCK	? [F1]	1: Goto VOPDOCKX
		Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -	2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY
		Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPDOCKX	How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?	Goto VOPPOLCY
12C	VOPPOLCY	? [F1]	1: Goto VOPPLCYX
		Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for --	2,DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO
		Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties? Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.	
		1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPPLCYX	How much?	Goto VOPAUTO

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12C	VOPAUTO	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPCLUBX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW
12C	VOPCLUBX	How much?	Goto VOPTOW
12C	VOPTOW	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - Towing charges, not already reported? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPTOWX 2,DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS
12C	VOPTOWX	How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?	Goto TANKGAS
12C	TANKGAS	? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TANKGASX 2,DK,RF: Goto S12C_END
12C	TANKGASX	How much?	Goto S12C_END
13A	S13A1_INTRO	 32 Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies. (Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household./) Policy Insurance Insurance Paid Payroll Payment Paid Paid	IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory chart (8500.PLCYSTAB ne 1) then goto BSect13A Block ELSE goto S13A_END

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Number Description Type Company By Deduction Period Total Month	
13A	PLCYSTIL	1. Enter 1 to Continue Do (you/you or any members of your household) still have or make payments for the (long term care/life or disability/auto/homeowner's/tenants'/other type of non-health) insurance policy from (Insurance Company)?	IF 8500.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S13A_END ELSE goto INSEX3A
		Policy Insurance Insurance Paid Payroll Paid Paid Number Description Type Company By Deduction Total Month	
13A	INSEX3A	1. Yes 2. No Since the first of (reference month) have you had any expenses for this policy?	1: Goto INSEX3AX 2,DK,RF: Goto S13A_END
		Policy Insurance Insurance Paid Payroll Paid Paid Number Description Type Company By Deduction Total Month	
13A	INSEX3AX	1. Yes 2. No How much was paid?	1-99999: Goto INSEXXA DK,RF: Goto S13A_END
		Policy Insurance Insurance Paid Payroll Paid Paid Number Description Type Company By Deduction Total Month	
13A	INSEXXA	How much was paid this month?	Goto S13A_END
		Policy Insurance Insurance Paid Payroll Paid Paid Number Description Type Company By Deduction Total Month	
13B	INB_ITEM	32 ? [F1] (Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any or pay for any -/Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased o	1-6: Goto INSCOMP 99: Goto S13B_END 888: IF no more rows in the table then goto S13B_END ELSE goto INB_ITEM - next row of the table
		◆ Read each item on list	
		1. Long term care insurance? 2. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability? 3. Homeowners' insurance? 4. Renters' insurance?	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. Automobile or other vehicle insurance? 6. Other types of non-health insurance? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
13B	INSCOMP	What is the name of the insurance company for your (long term care/life or disability/homeowners'/tenants'/vehicle/other type of insurance) policy?	Goto INSDESC
		◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent.	
13B	INSDESC	Briefly describe the policy.	IF ITEM = 3 then goto INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU
13B	INSPROP	Which property (ies) does this policy cover?	Goto PREMYOU
		◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.	
		1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13] 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	
13B	PREMYOU	(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?	1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR
		1. Yes 2. No	2: Goto PREMOUT
13B	PREMOUT	Who pays the policy premiums?	Goto S13_S

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13B	PAYDEDPR	<p>1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household? Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?</p>	Goto INSEXPBX
13B	INSEXPBX	<p>1. Yes 2. No Since the first of (reference month), what was (your/your household's) total expense for this insurance policy?</p> <p>◆ Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any expenses paid for the household by others.</p>	1-99999: Goto INSNEXXB 0,DK,RF: Goto S13_S
13B	INSNEXXB	How much was paid this month?	Goto S13_S
13B	S13_S	◆ Enter "C" for a combined expense	C: Goto S13CMB
13B	S13CMB	<p>32 ? [F1]</p> <p>What other type of policy is the (Insurance type) combined with?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. Long term care insurance 2. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability 3. Homeowners' insurance 4. Renters' insurance 5. Automobile or other vehicle insurance 6. Other types of non-health insurance 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</p>	EMPTY: Goto INSMORE IF 3 is selected then goto COMBPROP ELSE goto INSMORE
13B	S13CMBPROP	<p>Which property (ies) did this policy cover?</p> <p>◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5]</p>	Goto INSMORE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13] 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	
13B	INSMORE	(Do ^You_Anymem have any or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policy?/Did ^you_Anymem purchase or begin paying for any other ^inbdescriptipion 1. Yes 2. No	1: ELSE goto INB_ITEM, next row of the table 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S13B_END ELSE goto INB_ITEM, next row of the table
14A	S14A_INTRO	33 Now I am going to ask about health Insurance. Policy Insurance Insurance Payroll Time Paid Paid # Description Type Company Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU	IF there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1 then goto BSect14ARow block ELSE goto S14A_END
14A	HHISTILL	1. Enter 1 to Continue (Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your (HMO/fee for service/commercial Medicare supplement /special purpose) policy from (insurance company name)? Policy Insurance Insurance Payroll Time Paid Paid # Description Type Company Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto S14A_END ELSE goto HHIANYPD
14A	HHIANYPD	Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household)	1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		made any payments on this policy (including payroll deductions/)? Policy Insurance Insurance Payroll Time Paid Paid # Description Type Company Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU	ELSE goto HHIRPMPA 2,DK,RF: Goto S14A_END
14A	HHILSTTM	1. Yes 2. No Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct? Policy Insurance Insurance Payroll Time Paid Paid # Description Type Company Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU	1: Goto HHIREGXA 2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA
14A	HHIRPMPA	1. Yes 2. No How often are payments made (including payroll deductions/)? Policy Insurance Insurance Payroll Time Paid Paid # Description Type Company Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU	1-9: Goto HHIREGXA 10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT
14A	HHIREGXA	1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?	Goto S14A_END
14A	HHIPDAMT	How much was paid since the first of (reference month)? Policy Insurance Insurance Payroll Time Paid Paid # Description Type Company Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU	1-99999: Goto HHICMXXA DK,RF: Goto S14A_END

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
14A	HHICMXXA	How much of that (\$(amount from HHIPDAMT) /) was paid this month?	Goto S14A_END
14B	IHB_ITEM	<p>Policy Insurance Insurance Payroll Time Paid Paid # Description Type Company Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</p> <p>33 ? [F1]</p> <p>^IHBITEM</p> <p>◆ Do not report Medicare Prescription Drug plans (Medicare Part D) here. Medicare Prescription Drug plans are collected in Section 14C.</p> <p>1. Hospitalization or health insurance plans 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line</p>	<p>1: Goto HINSCMP</p> <p>99: Goto S14B_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S14B_END ELSE goto IHB_ITEM - next line of grid</p>
14B	HINSCMP	<p>What is the name of the insurance company for this policy?</p> <p>◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent</p>	Goto HHIBCBS
14B	HHIBCBS	<p>◆ Do not read to respondent. Is the insurance company Blue Cross/Blue Shield?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto HHICOVQ</p> <p>2: Goto TRICARE</p>
14B	TRICARE	<p>◆ Do not read to respondent. Is the insurance company Tricare?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto HHICOVQ
14B	HHICOVQ	How many household members are/were covered by this policy?	IF TRICARE = 1 goto HHIGROUP ELSE goto HHICODE
14B	HHICODE	<p>33 ? [F1]</p> <p>What type of insurance plan is it?</p> <p>◆ Do not include Medicare prescription drug plans in Commercial Medicare Supplements. Medicare prescription drug plans are collected in Part C.</p>	<p>1: Goto HHIPOS</p> <p>2-3,DK,RF: Goto HHIGROUP</p> <p>4: Goto HHISPECT</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Health Maintenance Organization 2. Fee for Service Plan 3. Commercial Medicare Supplement 4. Other special purpose plan	
14B	HHIPOS	Under normal circumstances, if you go to a doctor who is not part of your plan without a referral, will your insurance pay for the cost?	Goto HHIGROUP
14B	HHISPECT	1. Yes 2. No ? [F1] Is this special purpose insurance plan -	1-3,DK,RF: Goto HHIGROUP 4: Goto OTHINTYP
14B	OTHINTYP	1. Dental insurance? 2. Vision insurance? 3. Prescription drug insurance? 4. Other type of special purpose health insurance? - Specify ◆ Specify:	Goto HHIGROUP
14B	HHIGROUP	Was the policy obtained on an individual or group basis?	1, 3, DK, RF: IF TRICARE = 1 goto HHIPRYOU ELSE goto PORTAL
14B	PORTAL	1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization Was the policy obtained through ^ST_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?	2: goto HHIPRYOU 1: goto PORTPLAN
14B	PORTPLAN	1. Yes 2. No Is this policy a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?	2, DK, RF: goto HHIPRYOU Goto HHIPRYOU
14B	HHIPRYOU	1. Platinum plan 2. Gold plan 3. Silver plan 4. Bronze plan 5. Catastrophic plan (Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?	1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED
14B	HHIPROUT	1. Yes 2. No Who pays the policy premiums?	2: Goto HHIPROUT IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	ELSE goto HHIMORE
14B	HHIPRDED	Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?	Goto HHIRPMXB
14B	HHIRPMXB	1. Yes 2. No How much (do/does) (you/your household) currently spend for (entry for HINSCMP/this plan) (including payroll deductions/)?	Goto HHIRPMPD
14B	HHIRPMPD	♦ Enter dollar amount for premium payments. Select time period in next question. ♦ Enter time period for premium payments.	1-9: IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE 10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB
14B	HHIIRGXB	1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	Goto HHICMXXB
14B	HHICMXXB	How much was paid this month?	IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE
14B	PREMSUBS	Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on (your/your household's) income? ♦ Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium. Low and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare exchanges or marketplaces.	1: goto HHISUBPD 2, DK, RF: goto HHIMORE
14B	HHISUBPD	1. Yes 2. No Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?	Goto HHIMORE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
14B	HHIMORE	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>Did you have any other hospitalization or health insurance plans?</p>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto IHB_ITEM, next line of grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto IHB_ITEM, next line of grid</p>
14C	CHGHHMCR	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>(Last time you said that you were enrolled in Medicare. Has that changed?/Last time you said that ^8500HHMCRCOV ^MEMBARE2 enrolled in Medicare. Has</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF NUMHOUSE gt then goto HHMCRCOV ELSEIF 8500.HHPARD = 1 goto BUPDATEDPblock ELSE goto RETPARTD</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 8500.HHPARTD = 1 then goto BUPDATEDP block ELSE goto RETPARTD</p>
14C	HHMCRENR	<p>Are (you/you or any members of your household) presently enrolled in Medicare? Medicare is the Federal Health Insurance Plan.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: If NUMHOUSE = 1 and ((INTNMBR = 2 and RT25.DESIGN = 00) or (INTNMBR = 1) or new CU) goto HHPARTD Elseif NUMHOUSE = 1 and 8500.HHPARTD = 1 goto BUPDATEDPblock Elseif NUMHOUSE = 1 goto RETPARTD Elseif NUMHOUSE gt 1 goto HHMCRCOV</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MDCDENR = 1 then goto CHGMDCDE ELSE goto MDCDENR</p>
14C	HHMCRCOV	<p>How many members of your household are covered by Medicare?</p>	<p>IF (INTNMBR = 2 and RT25.DESIGN = 00) OR (INTNMBR = 1) OR new CU then goto HHPARTD ELSEIF 8500.HHPARTD = 1 then goto BUPDATEDP block ELSE goto RETPARTD</p>
14C	STILDRUG	<p>Is ^NAME still enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?</p> <p>◆ Enter 'YES' if the member changed to a different Medicare Prescription Drug plan.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto PREMCHG</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF no more members AND there exist values of MEMBNO that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO then goto RETPARTD ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR ELSEIF no more members goto CHGMDCDE</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
14C	PREMCHG	<p>Is (your/ Name's) premium still (the same/\$(DRGPREM))?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>ELSE goto next member on 14C_UPDATE</p> <p>1,DK,RF: IF no more members AND there exist values of MEMBNO that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO, then goto RETPARTD</p> <p>ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR</p> <p>ELSEIF no more members then goto CHGMDCDE</p> <p>ELSE goto STILDRUG for next member</p>
14C	PREMCHGX	<p>What is (your/ Name's) current premium amount for the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?</p>	<p>2: Goto PREMCHGX</p> <p>IF no more members AND there exist values of MEMBNO that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO then goto RETPARTD</p> <p>ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR</p> <p>ELSEIF no more members goto CHGMDCDE</p> <p>ELSE goto STILDRUG for next member</p>
14C	RETPARTD	<p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan since the first of (reference month)?</p> <p>◆ The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 goto BNEWDP block ELSE goto DRUGPLAN</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MDCDENR = 1 then goto CHGMDCDE ELSEIF 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR</p>
14C	HHPARTD	<p>Are (you/you or any members of your household) presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?</p> <p>◆ The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto BNEWDP block ELSE goto DRUGPLAN</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto MDCDENR</p>
14C	DRUGPLAN	<p>Who (is enrolled/enrolled) in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?</p> <p>◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.</p>	<p>1-30: Goto BNEWDP block</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto MDCDENR</p>


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
14C	ENROLLYR	In what year did (you/ Name) enroll in the prescription drug plan? ◆ Enter year of enrollment	IF ENROLLYR gt (current year + 3) then goto CK_ENROLLYR ELSEIF ENTRY = current year through current year + 2, goto ENROLLMO ELSEIF ENTRY = previous year AND (CUR_MONTH = 1 (January), 2 (February) or 3 (March)) goto ENROLLMO ELSE goto DRGPREM
14C	ENROLLMO	In what month did (you/ Name) enroll in the prescription drug plan? ◆ Enter month of enrollment	Goto DRGPREM

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
14C	DRGPREMX	What is the monthly premium for (your/ Name's) Medicare Prescription Drug plan?	Goto HHDRGSS
		◆ Do not include any monthly co-payments paid by the household.	
14C	HHDRGSS	Is the monthly premium deducted from a Social Security payment? 1. Yes 2. No	IF no more line numbers AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR ELSEIF no more line numbers then goto CHGMDCDE ELSE goto ENROLLMO for the next line number entered in DRUGPLAN
14C	CHGMDCDE	(Last time you said that you were enrolled in Medicaid. Has that changed?/Last time you said that ^8500MDCDCOV ^MEMBARE enrolled in Medicaid. Has th 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MDCDCOV ELSEIF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD ELSE goto OTHMED 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD ELSE goto OTHMED
14C	MDCDENR	Are (you/you or any members of your household) enrolled in Medicaid^MDCDSTfill? 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MDCDCOV ELSEIF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD ELSE goto OTHMED 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD ELSE goto OTHMED
14C	MDCDCOV	How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?	ELSEIF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD ELSE goto OTHMED
14C	STLOTHMD	33 ? [F1] Are (you/you or any members of your household) still covered by a plan such as VA Medical, CHAMPVA, CHIP^ST_CHIP, or Indian Health Service (IHS)? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto S14C_END
14C	OTHMED	33 ? [F1] Are (you/you or any members of your household) covered by a plan such as VA Medical, CHAMPVA, CHIP^ST_CHIP, or Indian Health Service (IHS)? 1. Yes	1: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 goto OTHMDCOV ELSE goto S14C_END 2, DK, RF: Goto S14C_END



Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
14C	OTHMDCOV	2. No How many members of your household are covered by these plans?	Goto S14C_END
15A	S15A_INTRO	 34-35	Goto MDB_ITEM

Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.

By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses. Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

15A	MDB_ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>SCREEN 1-----</p> <p> 34 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for the following?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p>SCREEN 2-----</p> <p> 35 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 	<p>1-15: Goto MEDPDESC</p> <p>95: Goto next ROW</p> <p>99: Goto S15A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S15A_END ELSE goto MDB_ITEM - next row of the table</p>
-----	----------	---	--



Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
15A	MEDPDESC	◆ Ask if not apparent Describe the care/service/item.	IF MDB_ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT ELSE goto MEDPGFTC
		<u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	
15A	MEDPPRNT	◆ Ask if not apparent Was this for a purchase or rental?	Goto MEDPGFTC
		<u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	
		1. Purchase 2. Rental	
15A	MEDPGFTC	◆ Ask if not apparent	Goto MEDPMTMO
		(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?	
		<u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	
		1. Household member 2. Non-household member	
15A	MEDPMTMO	In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?	Goto MEDPMTX
		(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period./)	
		<u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	
		1. January	





Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S15_13Option	
15A	MEDPMTX	(What was the total amount paid in (month)?/What was the total amount paid?/What is your monthly expense?)	Goto MEDPCB_S
		Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	
15A	MEDPCB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto MEDPCMB
15A	MEDPCMB	34-35 ? [F1]	EMPTY: Goto MEDPMORE Goto MEDPMORE
		What is (description) combined with?	
		◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas	
		Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	
		1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
15A	MEDPMORE	Did (you/you or any members of your household) make any other payments for (description)? <u>Description Amount Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto MDB_ITEM, next line on the grid 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S15A_END ELSE goto MDB_ITEM, next line on the grid
15B	S15B_INTRO	1. Yes 2. No  34-35 Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements. By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay. Do not include reimbursements from any consumer-driven health plans such as Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HSA), High Deductible Health Plans (HDHP), or Medical Savings Accounts (MSA). <u>Description Amount Month</u> (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	Goto MDC_ITEM
15B	MDC_ITEM	1. Enter 1 to Continue SCREEN 1 -----  34-35 ? [F1] Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about? ◆ IF YES - What did you get reimbursed for? ◆ Read each item on list	1-15: Goto MEDRDESC 95: Goto next ROW 99: Goto S15B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S15B_END ELSE goto MDC_ITEM - next line of grid

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>SCREEN 2 -----</p> <p> 35 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have you received any reimbursements for --</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"> Read each item on list</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line 	
15B	MEDRDESC	<p> Ask if not apparent</p> <p>Describe the care/service/item.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p>	IF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT ELSE goto MEDRGFTC
15B	MEDRPRNT	<p> Ask if not apparent</p> <p>Was this for a purchase or rental?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Purchase 	Goto MEDRGFTC

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
15B	MEDRGFTC	<p>2. Rental</p> <p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p>(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?</p> <p>Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p>	Goto MEDRMBMO
15B	MEDRMBMO	<p>1. Household member 2. Non-household member</p> <p>In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?</p> <p>Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p>	Goto MEDRMBX
15B	MEDRMBX	<p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p> <p>What was the total amount received (in month)?</p> <p>Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p>	Goto MEDRCB_S
15B	MEDRCB_S	<p>◆ Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement</p>	C: Goto MEDRCMB
15B	MEDRCMB	<p>34-35 ? [F1]</p> <p>What other medical reimbursement is (description) combined with?</p>	EMPTY: Goto MEDRMORE Goto MEDRMORE

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p> <p>1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</p>	
15B	MEDRMORE	<p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other reimbursements for (description)?</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto MDC_ITEM, next line of grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S15B_END ELSE goto MDC_ITEM, next line of grid</p>
16	EDA_INTRO	<p>◆ Do NOT include payments made on student loans</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p>	<p>Goto EDA_ITEM</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
16	EDA_ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>36 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for any -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read each item on list. ◆ Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A ◆ Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22. <p>1. Recreational lessons or other instructions? 2. Preschool or child day care centers? 3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition? 4. Housing while attending school? 5. Food or board while attending school? 6. Private school bus service? 7. Test preparation or tutoring services? 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported? 9. Other school related expenses not already reported? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line</p>	<p>1-9: Goto EDUDESC</p> <p>99: Goto S16_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S16_END ELSE goto EDA_ITEM - next line of grid</p>
16	EDUDESC	<p>What was the expense for?</p> <p>Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p>	Goto EDUCGFTC
16	EDUCGFTC	<p>Was this expense for?</p> <p>Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p>	IF ITEM = 3 or 8 then goto EDSCHL_A ELSE goto EDMONTHA
16	EDSCHL_A	<p>1. Someone inside the household? 2. Someone outside the household?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Ask if not apparent. <p>What kind of school or facility was it?</p> <p>Description Type Month Amount</p>	Goto EDMONTHA

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	
		1. College or university 2. Elementary through high school 3. Child day care center 4. Nursery school or preschool 5. Vocational or technical school 6. Other	
16	EDMONTHA	In what month was the payment made?	Goto EDEXOXA
		◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.	
		<u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	
16	EDEXOXA	(How much was paid?/How much is paid monthly?)	Goto EDUCMB_S
		<u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	
16	EDUCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto EDUCMB
16	EDUCMB	36 ? [F1]	EMPTY: Goto EDREIMB Goto EDREIMB
		What was combined with (Description)?	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p> <p>1. Recreational lessons or other instructions 2. Preschool or child day care centers 3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition 4. Housing while attending school 5. Food or board while attending school 6. Private school bus service 7. Test preparation or tutoring services 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported 9. Other school related expenses not already reported 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</p>	
16	EDREIMB	<p>Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?</p> <p>◆ Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p>	<p>1: Goto EDREIMBX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto EDUMORE</p>
16	EDREIMBX	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>How much was or will be reimbursed?</p> <p>Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p>	Goto EDUMORE
16	EDUMORE	<p>Did you make any other payments for (Description)?</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto EDA_ITEM, next line of grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S16_END ELSE goto EDA_ITEM, next line of grid</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
17	SUB_INTRO	<p>37-38</p> <p>Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</p> <p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p>	Goto SUB_ITEM
17A	SUB_ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>SCREEN 1 -----</p> <p>37 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>SCREEN 2 -----</p> <p>37 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p>SCREEN 3 -----</p> <p>38 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have you purchased any -</p>	<p>1-26: Goto SUBDESC</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto S17A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines goto S17A_END ELSE goto SUB_ITEM - next line of grid</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read each item on list ◆ Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Golf courses or country clubs 2. Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations 3. Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming 4. Vacation clubs 5. Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations 6. Credit card membership fees 7. Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime 8. Direct or online dating services 9. Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events 10. Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts 11. Tickets to movies, parks, or museums 12. Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 13. Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 14. Books purchased through a book club 15. Books or digital books not purchased through a book club. Do not include school books or reference books. 16. Photographic film or disposable cameras 17. Photo printing or processing 18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 19. Subscription music services such as Rhapsody or Pandora 20. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 21. Rented video files or DVDs 22. Streaming video subscription 23. Purchased video games, not including computer games 24. Rented video games 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported 26. Online games or other internet entertainment sites 99. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line 	
17A	SUBDESC	<p>(Description)</p> <p>fill for SUBDESC</p>	Goto S17GFTCA

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
17A	S17GFTCA	<p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?</p>	Goto SUBMO
17A	SUBMO	<p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>1. For household 2. For someone outside your household</p> <p>In what month did you have this expense?</p> <p>(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period/)</p> <p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S17_13Option</p>	Goto SUBEXPX
17A	SUBEXPX	<p>(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is ^YR_YRCUS monthly expense?) (Include shipping and handling fees./)</p> <p>(Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges/)</p> <p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p>	<p>IF ITEM = 18, 20, 21, 22, or 25, goto C</p> <p>ELSEIF INTNMBR = 4 AND (ITEM = 11) AND (INTPER = 201607, 201608, 201609, 201406, 201407 or 201409) then goto TICSTORE</p> <p>ELSE goto MORE</p>
17A	S17ACM_S	<p>◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.</p>	<p>C: goto S17ACMB empty: goto S17AOTHR</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
17A	S17ACMB	<p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>38 ? [F1]</p> <p>What other expense is the (description) combined with?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 20. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 21. Rented video files or DVDs 22. Streaming video subscriptions 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported</p>	Goto S17AOTHR
17A	TICSTORE	<p>Where did you purchase these tickets?</p> <p>◆ Enter store, website, or company name If purchased from a private individual, enter "private individual."</p>	<p>IF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSE goto TICPURCH</p>
17A	TICPURCH	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p>Was this purchased online or in-person?</p> <p>1. Online 2. In person</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: Goto MORE</p> <p>2: Goto TICLOC</p>
17A	TICLOC	<p>Where is ^TICSTORE_fill located?</p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	Goto MORE
17A	S17AOTHR	<p>Did you (purchase/pay for renting/pay for) any other (description)?</p> <p>Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto SUB_ITEM, next line of grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SUB_ITEM, next line of grid</p>
18A	ANYOUTSD	<p>Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations.</p>	1: Goto NUMOUTSD

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) taken any trips entirely paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business, employer, or relative?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>2,DK,RF: IF I_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A_1 ELSE goto ANYTRIPS</p>
18A	NUMOUTSD	How many?	Goto ANYYUPD
18A	ANYYUPD	<p>Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did (you/your household) have any expenses on (this trip/these trips) that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto FOODYUPD 2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP</p>
18A	FOODYUPD	<p>Did these expenses include anything for . . .</p> <p>. . . Food and beverages?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto LODGYUPD
18A	LODGYUPD	<p>Did these expenses include anything for . . .</p> <p>. . . Lodging?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto TRANYUPD
18A	TRANYUPD	<p>Did these expenses include anything for . . .</p> <p>. . . Transportation?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto ELSEYUPD
18A	ELSEYUPD	<p>Did these expenses include . . .</p> <p>. . . Anything else?</p>	<p>1: Goto S18AELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
18A	S18AELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto TOTYUPDX
18A	TOTYUPDX	What was the total amount of these expenses?	1Goto CHKUNTRP
18A1	ENDTRP1	(Last interview you reported (# of unfinished trips) (trip/trips) which had not yet ended. I'd like to ask about (that trip/those trips) now. /) In what month did your trip to (place word for 8500.TRIPPLAC) end? Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and goto ANYTRIPS ELSE goto next line on grid REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: Goto ANYBOTH1 DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1
		0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
18A1	ANYBOTH1	Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any of the costs for this trip?	IF no more unended trips then exit the block and goto ANYTRIPS ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid
		1. Yes 2. No	
18A2	ANYTRIPS	❏ 39 ? [F1] Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) taken (any trips/any other trips) for reasons such as: * Visiting relatives or friends?	1: Goto TRPPLACE 2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Business? * Recreational trips? * Other trips overnight or longer? * Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home? 	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	
18A2	TRIPPLAC	<p>Where did (you/your household) go?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Enter 888 to delete the trip <p>Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)</p>	<p>30 characters: Goto DESTCODE</p> <p>888: Goto S18MORE</p>
18A2	DESTCODE	<p>? [F1]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination <p>Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)</p>	<p>2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2</p> <p>X: Goto FOREIGN</p>
18A2	FOREIGN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Select the country or region. 	Goto ENDTRP2
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Africa 2. Asia 3. Australia 4. Canada 5. Caribbean 6. Central America 7. Europe 8. Mexico 9. Middle East 10. South America 11. South Pacific 	
18A2	ENDTRP2	<p>In what month did this trip end?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ (0) Trip not ended <p>Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)</p>	<p>0: Goto S18MORE</p> <p>REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: Goto MORTHONE</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto MORTHONE</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
18A2	MORTHONE	Did you take more than one trip to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)? Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	1: Goto NUMTRIPS 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2
18A2	NUMTRIPS	1. Yes 2. No How many times did you go to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)? Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	Goto ANYBOTH2
18A2	ANYBOTH2	Were any of the expenses for (this trip/these trips) paid for by anyone outside of your household? Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	Goto S18MORE
18A2	S18MORE	1. Yes 2. No 40 ? [F1]	1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid 2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END
		Since the first of (reference month) , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as: * Visiting relatives or friends?	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>* Business? * Recreational trips? * Other trips overnight or longer? * Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
18BC	NUMNIGHT	<p>(Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP that ^YOU_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC/You</p> <p>(Since (you/your CU) took a set of similar trips to (Trip destination) in (month trip ended) , I wil</p> <p>How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on (these trips/this trip)?</p> <p>◆ Enter 0 for none ◆ Enter 888 to delete this trip</p>	<p>0-800: Goto PKGTRIP</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP</p> <p>888: Goto S18BC_END</p>
18BC	PKGTRIP	<p>(Sometimes when people take a trip they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs./)</p> <p>Was all or part of (these trips/this trip) covered by a package deal?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto FOODDEAL</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS</p>
18BC	FOODDEAL	<p>Did the package deal include . . .</p> <p>. . . Food and beverages?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto LODGDEAL
18BC	LODGDEAL	<p>Did the package deal include . . .</p> <p>. . . Lodging?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto TRANDEAL

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	TRANDEAL	Did the package deal include Transportation? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ELSEDEAL
18BC	ELSEDEAL	Did the package deal include Anything else? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto S18BELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX
18BC	S18BELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto PKGTRIPX
18BC	PKGTRIPX	How much did (you/your household) pay for the package deal?	Goto TRPTRNS
18BC	TRPTRNS	<p>⌨ 39 ? [F1]</p> <p>Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation (you/you or any members of your household) used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile, truck, van (Rented) 7. Motorcycle, moped (Rented) 8. Private plane (Rented) 9. Boat, trailer (Rented) 10. Camper (Rented) 11. Other vehicles (Rented) 12. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 13. Vehicle owned by someone else (Private) 14. Other transport (Private) 	<p>1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto LODGING</p>
18BC	CMLOCALX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.)	IF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		(other than what the package deal covered/)?	CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMPLANEX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for airfare (other than what the package deal covered/)?	IF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMTRAINX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for train fare (other than what the package deal covered/)?	IF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMBUSX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for bus fare (other than what the package deal covered/)?	IF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMSHIPX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for ship fare (other than what the package deal covered/)?	IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	RTCARX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented automobiles, trucks or vans, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)?	IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX

(* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	RTMOPEDX	<p>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)?</p> <p>(* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)</p>	<p>ELSE goto ANYGAS</p> <p>IF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX</p> <p>ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX</p> <p>ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX</p> <p>ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX</p> <p>ELSE goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	RTPLANEX	<p>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented private planes, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)?</p> <p>(*Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)</p>	<p>IF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX</p> <p>ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX</p> <p>ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX</p> <p>ELSE goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	RTBOATX	<p>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)?</p> <p>(* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)</p>	<p>IF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX</p> <p>ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX</p> <p>ELSE goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	RTCAMPX	<p>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented campers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)?</p> <p>(* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)</p>	<p>IF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX</p> <p>ELSE goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	RTOTHERX	<p>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)?</p> <p>(* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)</p>	<p>Goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	ANYGAS	<p>While on the trip did (you/you or any members of your household) stop to buy any gasoline, diesel fuel, or any other fuels?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto GASOILX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL</p>
18BC	GASOILX	<p>(How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for that?/What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?)</p>	<p>Goto ANYTOLL</p>
18BC	ANYTOLL	<p>While on the trip, did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for tolls, not already reported?</p>	<p>1: Goto TRPTOLLX</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK
18BC	TRPTOLLX	(How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for tolls?/What costs for tolls won't be reimbursed?)	Goto ANYPARK
18BC	ANYPARK	Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any parking fees?	1: Goto PARKINGX 2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING
18BC	PARKINGX	1. Yes 2. No (How much were they?/What cost for parking fees won't be reimbursed?)	IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PARKINGX ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	LODGING	Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/)? (Do not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs.)	1: Goto LDGCOSTX 2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD
18BC	LDGCOSTX	1. Yes 2. No (What was the cost, including taxes and tips?/What costs for lodging, including taxes and tips, won't be reimbursed?)	Goto TRPFOOD
18BC	TRPFOOD	Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/)?	1: Goto TRPFOODX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
18BC	TRPFOODX	1. Yes 2. No (What was the cost, including taxes and tips?/What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?)	Goto TRPALCIN
18BC	TRPALCIN	Was any of the (amount/\$ (entry in TRPFOODX) for alcoholic beverages?	1: Goto TRPALCHX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
18BC	TRPALCHX	1. Yes 2. No (What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and trips?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips, won't be reimburs	Goto ANYGROC
18BC	ANYGROC	Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores,	1: Goto TRPGROCX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGROCX	(What were the expenses, including taxes?/What costs, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?)	Goto ANYALC
18BC	ANYALC	Was any of the (amount/\$ (entry in TRPGROCX)) for alcoholic beverages?	1: Goto TRPALCGX
		1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP
18BC	TRPALCGX	(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?)	Goto ANYSPEQP
18BC	ANYSPEQP	40 ? [F1]	1: Goto TRPSPRTX
		Did (you/you or any members of your household) pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent an sports equipment (not counting what the package deal covered/)?	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPSPRTX	40	Goto ANYENTER
		(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) pay?/What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won't be reimbursed?)	
18BC	ANYENTER	40 ? [F1]	1: Goto TRPETRTX
		Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/)?	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMISC
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPETRTX	(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) spend?/What costs for entertainment and admissions won't be reimbursed?)	Goto ANYMISC
18BC	ANYMISC	Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for this trip such as for souvenirs, tourist booklets, and so on?	1: Goto TRMISCX 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto CHKTCOMB
		1. Yes	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	
18BC	TRMISCX	(How much were these expenses?/What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?)	Exit block and goto CHKTCOMB
18BC	CHKTCOMB	◆ Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent was not able to separate?	1: Goto TCOMBEST 2: Goto TRPGFTC
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TCOMBEST	◆ (Only those expenses the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here./	Goto FOODCOMB
18BC	FOODCOMB	Does this (\$ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything for Food?	Goto LODGCOMB
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	LODGCOMB	Does this (\$ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything for Lodging	Goto TRANCOMB
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRANCOMB	Does this (\$ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything forTransportation?	Goto ELSECOMB
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	ELSECOMB	Does this (\$ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything for Other expenses?	Goto OTHRCOMB
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	OTHRCOMB	Does this (\$ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include . . .	Goto TRPGFTC

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		... Any expenses for others?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGFTC	(You've told me about many expenses (you/you or your CU) had on this trip. Were any of these expens	1: Goto TRPGTCX 2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC_END
		1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGFTCX	(How much of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your CU?/How much of the tota	Goto S18BC_END
18E	ANYNONCU	Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?	1: Goto FOODNOCU 2,DK,RF: Goto S18E_END
		1. Yes 2. No	
18E	FOODNOCU	Did these expenses include anything for...	Goto LODGNOCU
		... Food and beverages?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
18E	LODGNOCU	Did these expenses include anything for...	Goto TRANNOCU
		... Lodging?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
18E	TRANNOCU	Did these expenses include anything for...	Goto ELSENOCU
		... Transportation?	
		1. Yes	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18E	ELSENOCU	2. No Did these expenses include Anything else?	Goto TRNONCUX
18E	TRNONCUX	1. Yes 2. No What was the total amount that (you/your household) paid for those trips?	Goto S18E_END
18F	ANYLOC	Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?	1: Goto NUMLOC 2,DK,RF: Goto S18F_END
18F	NUMLOC	1. Yes 2. No How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on this stay?	Goto ANYLOC
18F	ANYLOC	Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all or part of this stay covered by anything like that?	1: Goto FOODLCDL 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE
18F	FOODLCDL	1. Yes 2. No Did the package deal include anything for. Food and beverages?	Goto LODGLCDL
18F	LODGLCDL	1. Yes 2. No Did the package deal include anything for. Lodging?	Goto ENTRLCDL
18F	ENTRLCDL	1. Yes 2. No Did the package deal include anything for. . .	Goto ELSELCDL

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		. . . Entertainment? 1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ELSELCDL	Did the package deal include . . .	1: Goto S18FELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX
		. . . Anything else? 1. Yes 2. No	
18F	S18FELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto LOCDEALX
18F	LOCDEALX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay for the package deal?	Goto ANYLODGE
18F	ANYLODGE	Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/)?	1: Goto LOCLODGX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOCLODGX	What was the cost, including taxes and tips?	Goto ANYMEAL
18F	ANYMEAL	Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/)?	1: Goto LOCMEALX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOCMEALX	What was the cost, including taxes and tips?	Goto ANYALCML
18F	ANYALCML	Was any of the (amount/(entry in LOCMEALX)) for alcoholic beverages?	1: Goto ALCMEALX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ALCMEALX	What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?	Goto ANYLCGR
18F	ANYLCGR	Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?	1: Goto LOGGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOGGROCX	What were the expenses, including taxes?	Goto ANYALCGR
18F	ANYALCGR	Was any of the (amount/ entry in LOGGROCX) for alcoholic beverages?	1: Goto ALCGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ALCGROCX	What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?	Goto ANYADMIS
18F	ANYADMIS	40 ? [F1] Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/)?	1: Goto LOCADMSX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOCADMSX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay?	Goto LOCCOMBX
18F	CHKFCOMB	◆ Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging, transportation, or other things?	1: Goto LOCCOMBX 2: Goto DIDYOU
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LOCCOMBX	◆ Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here.	1-99999999: Goto FOODLCCM
18F	FOODLCCM	Does this include anything for Food and beverages?	D,R: Goto FOODLCCM Goto LODGLCCM
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LODGLCCM	Does this include anything for Lodging?	Goto ENTRLCCM
		1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ENTRLCCM	Does this include anything for Entertainment?	Goto ELSELCCM
		1. Yes	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18F	ELSELCCM	<p>2. No</p> <p>Does this include any . . .</p> <p>. . . Other expenses?</p>	Goto DIDYOU
18F	DIDYOU	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any other stays at local hotels or motels?</p>	<p>1: Goto NUMLOC, next row</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F_END</p>
19A	S19A_INTRO	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>41-42</p> <p>Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</p> <p>Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)</p>	Goto MIS_ITEM
19A		<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>Screen 1 -----</p> <p>41 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>SCREEN 2 -----</p> <p>42 ? [F1]</p>	<p>1-24: Goto MISCDESC</p> <p>95: Goto MIS_ITEM - next line of grid</p> <p>99: Goto S19A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A_END ELSE goto MIS_ITEM - next line of grid</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read each item on list. Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fresh flowers or potted plants? 2. Professional photography? 3. Services of lawyers or other legal professionals? 4. Accounting fees? 5. Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses? 6. Gardening or lawn care services? 7. Housekeeping services? 8. Home security system service fees? 9. Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported? 10. Moving, storage, or freight? 11. Stamp or coin collecting? 12. Lotteries or games of chance? 13. Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home? 14. Toys or games? 15. Arts or crafts kits? 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items? 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 18. Pet services? 19. Veterinarian expenses for pets? 20. Catering? 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions? 22. Rental of party supplies? 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults? 24. Funerals, burials, or cremation? 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line 	
19A	MISCDESC	What was the expense for?	Goto MISCMO
		<p style="text-align: center;"> Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) </p>	
19A	MISCMO	In what month did you have this expense?	Goto MISCGFTC
		(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period)	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Description Amount Month (MISCDDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S19_13Option</p>	
19A	MISCGFTC	Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?	Goto MISCEXPX
		<p>Description Amount Month (MISCDDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)</p> <p>1. For household 2. For someone outside your household</p>	
19A	MISCEXPX	<p>(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is your monthly expense?)</p> <p>(* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3./)</p>	IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto S19ACM_S ELSE goto MISCMORE
		<p>Description Amount Month (MISCDDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)</p> <p>◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.</p>	C: Goto S19ACMB
19A	S19ACM_S	◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.	
19A	S19ACMB	<p>42 ? [F1]</p> <p>What other expense is the (description) combined with?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>	EMPTY: Goto MISCMORE Goto MISCMORE
		<p>Description Amount Month (MISCDDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)</p>	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		14. Toys or games 15. Arts or craft kits 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets 18. Pet services 19. Veterinary expenses for pets 20. Catering 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions 22. Rental of party supplies 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults 24. Funerals, burials, or cremations	
19A	MISCMORE	Did you have any other expenses for (description)? <u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MISCDISC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)	1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto S19A_END ELSE goto MIS_ITEM, next line of grid
19B	S19B_INTRO	1. Yes 2. No [F1] 43	Goto CNT_ITEM
		Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household. <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	
19B	CNT_ITEM	1. Enter 1 to Continue [F1] 43 ? [F1]	1-9: Goto CONDESC 95: Goto next row 99: Goto S19B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19B_END ELSE goto CNT_ITEM - next line of grid
		SCREEN 1 ----- Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . . ♦ Read each item on list	

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
---------	--------------------	---------------	-------------------

SCREEN 2 -----

Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any of the following . . .

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)

SCREEN 3 -----

Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . .

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)

SCREEN 4 -----

Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any . . .

- ◆ [Read item on list](#)

1. College students living away from home?
2. Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons?
3. Child support?
4. Alimony?
5. Educational institutions?
6. Political organizations?
7. Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques?
8. Charities or other organizations?
9. Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household?
95. Continue list
99. None/No more entries
888. Delete the line

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
19B	CONTDESC	What was the (payment/contribution) for?	Goto CONTMO
		Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	
19B	CONTMO	In what month did you make the (payment/contribution)?	Goto CONTEXPX
		◆ Enter 13 for same (payment/contribution) each month of the reference period.	
		Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	
		1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	
19B	CONTEXPX	(What was the total amount of the (payment/contribution)./What is the monthly (payment/contribution).)	Goto CONTMORE
		Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	
19B	CONTMORE	Did you make any other (payment/contribution).	1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto CNT_ITEM, next line in grid
		Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then goto S19B_END ELSE goto CNT_ITEM, next line in grid
		1. Yes 2. No	
20A	GROCWEKX	44	0,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR
		Now I am going to ask about expenses for food, beverages and other items (you/your household) (have/has) purchased since the first of (reference month).	1-9999: Goto OTHSTUFX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?	
		◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.	
20A	OTHSTUFX	About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?	Goto OTHSTOR
20A	OTHSTOR	44	1: Goto OSTORWKX
		Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?	2,DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX
		1. Yes 2. No	
20A	OSTORWKX	What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?	Goto DINE_WKX
20A	DINE_WKX	44	Goto CIGARETT
		What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places? (Do not include meals purchased at school./)	
20A	CIGARETT	44	1: Goto CIGARETX
		Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased cigarettes?	2,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC
		1. Yes 2. No	
20A	CIGARETX	What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?	Goto OTHTOBAC
20A	OTHTOBAC	44 ? [F1]	1: Goto OTHTBACX
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, or chewing tobacco?	2,DK,RF: Goto ALC_HOMX
		1. Yes 2. No	
20A	OTHTBACX	44 ? [F1]	Goto ALC_HOMX
		What is the usual WEEKLY expense?	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20A	ALC_HOMX	What has been (you/your household) usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine to be served at home?	Goto ALC_OUTX
20A	ALC_OUTX	What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?	IF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS ELSE goto S20A_END
20A	ANYMEALS	44 Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FBPERSON 2,DK,RF: Goto 20A_END
20A	FBPERSON	What are the names of all household members who purchased meals at school? ♦ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22	1-30: Goto TbISCHMEAL DK,RF: Goto 20A_END

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
20A	SCHLMLX	Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been the usual expense for the meals ^NAME purchased at school? ◆ Select time period on the next screen.	Goto SCHMLPD
20A	SCHLMLPD	◆ Specify time period 1. Day 2. Week 3. Two Weeks 4. Month 5. Other, specify	1: Goto SCHMLWKQ 2: Goto SCHMLWKQ 3: Goto SCHMLWKQ 4: Goto SCHMLWKQ 5: Goto SCHLMLSP DK,RF: Goto SCHMLWKQ
20A	SCHLMSP	◆ Specify:	Goto SCHMLWKQ
20A	SCHMLWKQ	How many WEEKS did ^NAME purchase meals?	IF no more persons then goto S20_END ELSE goto SCHLMLX for next person
20B	LNDROMAT	44 ? [F1] Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for self-service laundry machines? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LNDRYX 2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN
20B	LNDRYX	44 ? [F1]	Goto OTHLNDRY
20B	OTHLNDRY	What was the total cost? 44 ? [F1]	1: Goto OTHLNDRX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?	2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN
		1. Yes 2. No	
20B	OTHLNDRX	44 ? [F1]	Goto DRYCLEAN
		How much?	
20B	DRYCLEAN	44 ? [F1]	1: Goto DRYCLNX
		Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?	2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS
		1. Yes 2. No	
20B	DRYCLNX	44 ? [F1]	Goto OTHDRCLN
		What was the total cost?	
20B	OTHDRCLN	44 ? [F1]	1: Goto OTHDCLNX
		Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?	2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS
		1. Yes 2. No	
20B	OTHDCLNX	44 ? [F1]	Goto SALONS
		How much?	
20B	SALONS	44 ? [F1]	1: Goto SALONX
		Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services?	2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS
		1. Yes 2. No	
20B	SALONX	44 ? [F1]	Goto WIGS


Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20B	WIGS	<p>What was the total expense for these services since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?</p> <p>44 ? [F1]</p>	1: Goto WIGSX
		<p>Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST
20B	WIGSX	<p>44 ? [F1]</p>	Goto SAFEDPST
20B	SAFEDPST	<p>44</p> <p>What was the total expense for these items since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto SAFDPSTX 2,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC
20B	SAFDPSTX	<p>What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?</p>	Goto BANKSRVC
20B	BANKSRVC	<p>44 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto BANKMOX 2,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV
20B	BANKMOX	<p>44 ? [F1]</p>	Goto TXLIMSRV
20B	TXLIMSRV	<p>44 ? [F1]</p> <p>What is the usual MONTHLY charge?</p>	1: Goto TXLIMX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Since the first of (reference month) not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for taxis or limousine service? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN
20B	TXLIMX	<p>44 ? [F1]</p>	Goto MASSTRAN
		<p>What was the total expense?</p> <p>44 ? [F1]</p>	1: Goto TRANWRKX
		<p>Do (you/you or any members of your household) use mass transportation services such as a bus, subway, mini-bus or train? Include all commuter services. Do not include expenses covered by employer-provided transit subsidies.</p> <p>◆ Include commuter rail, light rail, and trolleys as mass transit</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto S20B_END
20B	TRANWRKX	<p>44 ? [F1]</p>	1-9999: Goto TRANSUB
		<p>What is the usual MONTHLY cost to use mass transit to go to -</p>	0,DK,RF: Goto TRANSCHX
		<p>Work?</p> <p>Did you receive a transit subsidy?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto TRANSUBX
20B	TRANSUBX	<p>What is the usual monthly amount?</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto TRANSCHX
20B	TRANSCHX	<p>What is the usual MONTHLY cost to use mass transit to go to -</p>	Goto TRANSCHX
		<p>School?</p> <p>What is the usual MONTHLY cost to use mass transit to go to -</p>	Goto TRANOTHX
20B	TRANOTHX		Goto S20B_END
		<p>Other places?</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), did (You/NAME) earn any income from wages or salary?</p>	1: Goto 21A_INTRO
21A	ANYWORK		2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	S21A_INTRO	The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.	Goto INCWEEKQ
21A	INCWEEKQ	1. Enter 1 to Continue (Now I am going to ask about (Your/Name's) work experience and income/) In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did (You/NAME) work?	0: Goto INCNONWK 1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC_HRSQ
21A	INC_HRSQ	◆ If household member did not work, enter zero. In the weeks that (You/NAME) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) usually work per week?	Goto OCCUCODE
21A	OCCUCODE	 45 ? [F1]	Goto INCOMEY
		Which of the following categories best describes the job in which (You/NAME) received the most earnings during the past 12 months?	
		1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support, including clerical 5. Sales, retail 6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine or transportation operator, laborer 12. Construction workers, mechanics 13. Farming 14. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 15. Armed Forces	
21A	INCOMEY	(Were/Was) (You/NAME):	Goto SALARYST
		1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary? 2. A Federal government employee?	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		3. A State government employee? 4. A local government employee? 5. Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm? 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm?	
21A	INCNONWK	What was the main reason (You/NAME) did not work during the past 12 months? (Were/Was) (you/he/she) - 1. Retired? 2. Taking care of home/family? 3. Going to school? 4. Ill, disabled, unable to work? 5. Unable to find work? 6. Doing something else?	Goto SALARYST
21A	SALARYST	? [F1] The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from (Date - one year ago) to (Yesterdays date)... Did (You/NAME) receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SALARYX 2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM
21A	SALARYX	? [F1]	1-99999999: Goto GROSPAYX
21A	SALARYB	How much did (You/NAME) receive before taxes? 46 ? [F1]	DK,RF: Goto SALARYB Goto GROSPAYX
		Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS? 1. \$0-\$4,999 2. \$5,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$14,999 4. \$15,000-\$19,999 5. \$20,000-\$29,999 6. \$30,000-\$39,999 7. \$40,000-\$49,999 8. \$50,000-\$69,999	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		9. \$70,000-\$89,999 10. \$90,000-\$119,999 11. \$120,000 and over	
21A	GROSPAYX	What was the amount of (your/NAME's) last pay before any deductions?	Goto PAYPERD
21A	PAYPERD	What period of time did this cover?	1: Goto PAYSTUB 2: Goto PAYSTUB 3: Goto PAYSTUB 4: Goto PAYSTUB 5: Goto PAYSTUB 6: Goto PAYSTUB 7: Goto PAYPRDOT DK,RF: Goto PAYSTUB
21A	PAYPRDOT	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYSTUB
21A	PAYSTUB	◆ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for (his / her / his/her) last paycheck?	Goto PRIVPENS
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	PRIVPENS	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for - Private pension fund?	1: Goto PRIVPENX 2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	PRIVPENX	How much?	1-99999999: ELSE goto GOVRET DK,RF: Goto GOVRET
21A	GOVRET	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for - Government retirement?	1: Goto GOVRETX 2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED
		1. Yes	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. No	
21A	GOVRETX	How much?	Goto RRRDED
21A	RRRDED	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for - Railroad retirement?	1: Goto RRRDEDX 2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	RRRDEDX	How much?	Goto SSDED
21A	SSDED	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for - Social Security including Medicare?	1: Goto MEDICOV 2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	SSNORM	Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from (your/NAME's) pay?	1: Goto MEDICOV 2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	MEDICOV	Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?	Goto EMPLCONT
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	EMPLCONT	Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to (your/NAME's) pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?	Goto SEMPFRM
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	SEMPFRM	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - Did (You/NAME) receive any self-employment income or have a loss?	1: Goto SEMPFRMX 2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET
		(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships)	
		1. Yes 2. No	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21A	SEMPFRMX	? [F1] What was the amount? (Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.) ♦ If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-' Breakeven = 1	-999999999-999999999: Goto SOCSRRET DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB
21A	SEMPFRMB	46 ? [F1] Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS? 0. Loss 1. \$0-\$4,999 2. \$5,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$14,999 4. \$15,000-\$19,999 5. \$20,000-\$29,999 6. \$30,000-\$39,999 7. \$40,000-\$49,999 8. \$50,000-\$69,999 9. \$70,000-\$89,999 10. \$90,000-\$119,999 11. \$120,000 and over	Goto SOCSRRET
21A	SOCSRRET	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - Did (You/NAME) receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RRRETIRX 2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC
21A	RRRETIRX	? [F1]	1-99999999: Goto INCMEDCR
21A	RRRETIRB	47 ? [F1] What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?	DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB Goto INCMEDCR

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of (your/NAME's) last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>1. Less than \$500 2. \$500-\$699 3. \$700-\$999 4. \$1,000-\$1,299 5. \$1,300-\$1,699 6. \$1,700 and over</p>	
21A	INCMEDCR	Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?	Goto SS_RRQ
21A	SS_RRQ	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did (You/NAME) receive?</p>	Goto SUPPLINC
21A	SUPPLINC	? [F1]	1: Goto SSIX
		<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</p> <p>Did (You/NAME) receive any -</p> <p>Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC
21A	SSIX	? [F1]	1-99999999: Goto INDRETAC
21A	SSIB	<p>What was the amount?</p> <p>48 ? [F1]</p>	DK,RF: Goto SSIB Goto INDRETAC
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (You/NAME) received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?</p> <p>1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999</p>	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21A	INDRETAC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - Did (You/NAME) place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.	1: Goto INDRETX 2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK
		1. Yes 2. No	
21A	INDRETX	How much?	Goto S21A_CHECK
21B	INTERDIV	? [F1] fill for INTERDIV DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.	1: Goto INTRDVX 2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT
		1. Yes 2. No	
21B	INTRDVX	? [F1] What was the amount?	1-99999999: Goto NETRENT DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB
21B	INTRDVB	48 ? [F1] Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/you or any members of your household) received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?	Goto NETRENT
		1. \$0-\$999	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	NETRENT	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any net rental income or loss? ◆ Net rental income is the total amount after expenses. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NETRENTX 2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST
21B	NETRENTX	? [F1] What was the amount? ◆ The net amount is the total amount after expenses. If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'. Breakeven = 1.	-999999999-999999999: Goto ROYEST DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB
21B	NETRENTB	48 ? [F1] Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS? 0. Loss 1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999	Goto ROYEST

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,999-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	ROYEST	? [F1]	1: Goto ROYESTX
		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -	2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV
		Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
21B	ROYESTX	? [F1]	1-99999999: Goto RETSURV
		What was the amount?	DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB
21B	ROYESTB	48 ? [F1]	Goto RETSURV
		Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?	
		1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	RETSURV	? [F1]	1: Goto RETSURVX
		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -	2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG
		Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21B	RETSURVX	<p>1. Yes 2. No ? [F1]</p> <p>What was the amount?</p> <p>(Do not include Social Security.)</p>	<p>1-99999999: Goto OTHREG</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB</p>
21B	RETSURVB	<p>48 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over</p>	Goto OTHREG
21B	OTHREG	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</p> <p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto OTHREGX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM</p>
21B	OTHREGX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>What was the amount from all sources?</p> <p>(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)</p>	<p>1-99999999: Goto LUMPSUM</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB</p>
21B	OTHREGB	<p>48 ? [F1]</p>	Goto LUMPSUM

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over 	
21B	LUMPSUM	? [F1]	1: Goto LUMPSUMX
		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -	2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC
		<p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	
21B	LUMPSUMX	? [F1]	1-99999999: Goto OTHERINC
21B	LUMPSUMB	<p>What was the total amount received (by all household members/)?</p> <p>48 ? [F1]</p>	DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB Goto OTHERINC
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	OTHERINC	? [F1]	1: Goto OTHRINCX
		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -	2,DK,RF: Goto EITC
		Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
21B	OTHRINCX	? [F1]	1-99999999: Goto EITC
		What was the total amount received (by all household members/)?	DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB
21B	OTHRINCB	48 ? [F1]	Goto EITC
		Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?	
		1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	EITC	? [F1]	Goto MISCTAX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>The Earned Income Tax Credit is a benefit for certain people who work and have low to moderate wages. A tax credit means more money in your pocket. It reduces the amount of tax you owe and may also give you a refund.</p> <p>During the past 12 months, did (you/you or any members of your household) claim an Earned Income Tax Credit on your federal income tax return?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
21B	MISCTAX	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -	1: Goto MISCTAXX
		<p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any inheritance or estate tax?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP
21B	MISCTAXX	What was the total amount PAID (by all household members/)?	Goto FOODSMP
21B	FOODSMP	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -	1: Goto FS_MTHI
		<p>Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE
21B	FS_MTHI	In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?	Goto FS_AMT
21B	FS_AMT	What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?	Goto WELFARE
21B	WELFARE	? [F1]	1: Goto WELFAREX
		<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</p> <p>Did (you/you or any members of this household, including children,) receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?</p> <p>Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.</p> <p>1. Yes</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21B	WELFAREX	2. No ? [F1]	1-99999999: Goto MEALSPAY
21B	WELFAREB	What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS? 48 ? [F1] Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS? 1. \$0-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB Goto MEALSPAY
21B	MEALSPAY	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - Have (you/you or any members of your household) received any free meals at work as part of your pay? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MLPAYWKX 2,DK,RF: Goto S21B_END
21B	MLPAYWKX	About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?	Goto MLPYQWKS
21B	MLPYQWKS	How many weeks did (you/you or any members of your household) receive such meals during the past 12 months?	Goto S21B_END
22	LIINTRO	The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.	Goto IRAX
22	IRAX	1. Enter 1 to Continue ? [F1]	0-9999999999999999: Goto IRAYRX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		As of TODAY --	DK,RF: Goto IRAB
		What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans that (you/your household) (own/owns)?	
		◆ If no retirement accounts, enter 0	
22	IRAB	49 ? [F1]	1-6: Goto IRAYRX
		Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?	DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP
		1. \$0-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over	
22	IRAYRX	? [F1]	0-999999999999: Goto DEFBENRP
		What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?	DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB Goto DEFBENRP
22	IRAYRB	49 ? [F1]	
		Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?	
		1. \$0-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over	
22	DEFBENRP	? [F1]	Goto STOCK
		Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?	
		1. Yes 2. No	
22	STOCK	? [F1]	1: Goto STOCKX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/)?</p> <p>◆ Include U.S. savings bonds</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUIDX
22	STOCKX	? [F1]	1-999999999999: Goto STOCKYRX
		<p>As of TODAY --</p> <p>What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) that (you/your household) (own/owns)?</p> <p>◆ Include US savings bonds</p>	DK,RF: Goto STOCKB
22	STOCKB	49 ? [F1]	1-6: Goto STOCKYRX
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/)?</p> <p>◆ Include US savings bonds</p> <p>1. \$0-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over</p>	DK,RF: Goto LIQUIDX
22	STOCKYRX	? [F1]	0-999999999999: Goto LIQUIDX
		<p>What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>◆ Include US savings bonds</p>	DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB
22	STOCKYRB	49 ? [F1]	Goto LIQUIDX
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p>	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Include US savings bonds</p> <p>1. \$0-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over</p>	
22	LIQUIDX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>As of TODAY --</p> <p>What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs (you/your household) (have/has)?</p>	<p>0-999999999999: Goto LIQUDYRX</p> <p>DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB</p>
22	LIQUIDB	<p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?</p> <p>1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over</p>	<p>1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX</p> <p>DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF</p>
22	LIQUDYRX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p>	<p>0-999999999999: Goto WHOLIF</p> <p>DK, RF: Goto LIQUDYRB</p>
22	LIQUDYRB	<p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999</p>	<p>Goto WHOLIF</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	WHOLIF	<p>6. \$35,000 and over ? [F1] (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto WHOLIFX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST</p>
22	WHOLIFX	<p>? [F1] As of TODAY -- What is the total surrender value of these policies?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured 	<p>1-999999999999: Goto WHLFYRX DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB</p>
22	WHOLIFB	<p>50 ? [F1] Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured <p>1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over</p>	<p>1-6: Goto WHLFYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHAST</p>
22	WHLFYRX	<p>? [F1] What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value 	<p>0-999999999999: Goto OTHAST DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	WHLFYRB	<p>◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured</p> <p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value</p> <p>◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured</p> <p>1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over</p>	Goto OTHAST
22	OTHAST	<p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto OTHASTX 2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT
22	OTHASTX	<p>As of TODAY --</p> <p>What is the total value of these other financial assets?</p>	1-999999999999: Goto OTHSTYRX
22	OTHASTB	<p>49</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?</p> <p>1. \$0-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over</p>	DK, RF: Goto OTHASTB 1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX
22	OTHSTYRX	<p>What was the total value of these other financial assets ONES YEAR AGO TODAY?</p>	0-999999999999: Goto CREDIT
22	OTHSTYRB	<p>49</p>	DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB Goto CREDIT

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>1. \$0-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over</p>	
22	CREDIT	? [F1]	1: Goto CREDITX
		<p>As of TODAY --</p> <p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a balance on any major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT
22	CREDITX	? [F1]	1-999999999999: Goto CREDTYRX
22	CREDITB	50 ? [F1]	DK, RF: Goto CREDITB 1-6: Goto CREDTYRX
		<p>What is the total amount owed on all cards?</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?</p> <p>1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over</p>	DK,RF: Goto CREFINX
22	CREDTYRX	? [F1]	0-999999999999: Goto CREFINX
22	CREDYRB	50 ? [F1]	DK, RF: Goto CREDYRB Goto CREFINX
		<p>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p>	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over	
22	CREFINX	What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in (last month)?	Goto STUDNT
22	STUDNT	? [F1] As of TODAY -- (Do/Does) (you/your household) have any student loans?	1: Goto STUDNTX 2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN
22	STUDNTX	1. Yes 2. No ? [F1] What is the total amount owed on all student loans?	1-999999999999: Goto STDNTYRX DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB
22	STUDNTB	50 ? [F1] Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?	1-6: Goto STDNTYRX DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX
22	STDNTYRX	1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over ? [F1]	0-999999999999: Goto STUDFINX
22	STDNTYRB	50 ? [F1] What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY? Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?	DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB Goto STUDFINX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over	
22	STUDFINX	What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in (last month)?	Goto OTHLOAN
22	OTHLOAN	? [F1] As of TODAY -- (Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans? ♦ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	1: Goto OTHLONX 2,DK,RF: Goto S22_END
22	OTHLONX	1. Yes 2. No ? [F1] What is the total amount owed on all other loans? ♦ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	1-9999999999999999: Goto OTHLNYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB
22	OTHLONB	50 ? [F1] Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans? ♦ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	1-6: Goto OTHLNYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX
22	OTHLNYRX	1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over ? [F1]	0-9999999999999999: Goto OTHFINX

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans</p>	DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB
22	OTHLNYRB	<p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans</p> <p>1. \$0-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over</p>	Goto OTHFINX
22	OTHFINX	<p>What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in (last month)?</p> <p>◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans</p>	Goto S22_END
BACK	SKIP_CHECK	<p>Some Sections have been skipped.</p> <p>Is there anyone in the household now that would be able to provide information on:</p> <p>◆ Press Shift-F5 to view the status table</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No 3. Battery problem</p>	<p>1: Goto SK_RESP</p> <p>2: Goto APPTOTH</p> <p>3: Goto DONE</p>
BACK	SK_RESP	<p>◆ Ask if necessary:</p> <p>With whom am I speaking?</p> <p>◆ ENTER LINE NUMBER or 95. For proxy respondent</p> <p>1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4]</p>	Goto SK_RESP2

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
BACK	APPTOTH	I'd like to schedule a DATE to (conduct/complete) the interview. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit again? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Today is: (current date) ◆ B. Battery problem ◆ Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table 	25 characters: Goto THANKCB B: Goto DONE RF: IF outcome = 202 then goto CBREF ELSE goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	CBREF	◆ Exit this case now. Call the case up again and make it a TYPE A non-interview before transmitting.	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKCB	1. Enter 1 to Continue Thank you. I will come back at the time suggested	Goto VERIFY_INFO

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>◆ Revisit (Appointment information)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	
BACK	CARDPIN	<p>The letter we mailed you indicated that we would provide you with the PIN number for the debit card upon completion of the interview. Since we have now completed the interview, I can inform you that the PIN number is the last 4 digits of the card number.</p>	<p>IF RT25.QTYPE = 1 or 2 then goto R_USE</p> <p>ELSE goto DK_CHECK</p>
BACK	R_USE	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ Did the respondent(s) refer to at least one record or receipt - either paper or digital - during the interview?</p>	<p>1: Goto CARDNAME</p> <p>2: Goto DK_CHECK</p>
BACK	CARDNAME	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>The letter we mailed you indicated that you would receive an additional \$20 debit card for using any records during this interview. We will mail this debit card to (you/your household) within the next month. Who would you like this addressed to?</p>	Goto DK_CHECK
BACK	DK_CHECK	<p>◆ Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for?</p> <p>◆ Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows</p>	<p>1: Goto DK_APPT</p> <p>2: Goto THANKYOU</p>
BACK	DK_APPT	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the missing items. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?</p> <p>◆ Today is (current date)</p> <p>◆ DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows</p>	Goto DK_THANK
BACK	DK_THANK	<p>Thank you.</p> <p>I will come back at the time suggested.</p> <p>◆ Revisit: (Appointment information)</p>	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKYOU	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.</p>	<p>IF (RT25.DESIGN = 00 and INTNMBR = 1-4) or (RT25.DESIGN = 10 and INTNMBR = 1-3) then goto QTRAPPT</p> <p>ELSE goto HOW_INTV</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		<p>Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.</p> <p>That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey (and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5) ◆ NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed. 	
BACK	QTRAPPT	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>Today is (current date). I would like to return during the first week of (month) to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment. ◆ Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information. ◆ NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter. 	Goto HOW_INTV
BACK	THANK2	<p>Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.</p> <p>NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5) 	<p>IF BCNAME ne blank then goto VERIFY_INFO</p> <p>ELSEIF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto TELPV</p> <p>ELSE goto DONE</p>
BACK	TRANS	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Are you ready to transmit this case? <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MISS_SEC</p> <p>2: Goto VERIFY_INFO</p>
BACK	MISS_SEC	<p>No survey data were collected for a required section(s) in a 302 interview.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Press F5 to view status table 	Goto TELPV

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK	HOW_INTV	<p>Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected.</p> <p>◆ How did you collect the data for this (first/second/third/fourth/fifth) interview for this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Personal visit for all sections 2. Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions 3. Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone 4. Equally split between personal visit and telephone 5. Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit 6. Telephone for all sections 	<p>1,6: Goto SNGL_INT</p> <p>2: Goto TEL_RESN</p> <p>3,4,5: Goto TEL_SECT</p>
BACK	SNGL_INT	<p>◆ Were you able to conduct the interview in a single (visit/call)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	<p>IF HOW_INTV = 6 then goto TEL_RESN ELSE goto CONVREF</p>
BACK	TEL_SECT	<p>◆ Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone?</p> <p>Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>Do not select 6 or 7 if any part of the section was collected in person.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sections 2 and 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans. 2. Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet). 3. Section 6 Appliances 4. Section 8 Home Furnishings 5. Section 9 Clothing 6. Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses 7. Sections 13 and 14 Insurance 8. Section 15 Medical/Health Expenses 9. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 10. Section 21 Work Experience and Income 	<p>Goto TEL_RSN</p>
BACK	TEL_RESN	<p>◆ What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog). 2. Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household 3. Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit. 4. Respondent called FR to do interview. 5. Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues). 	<p>1-7: Goto CONVREF</p> <p>8: Goto OTHTLRSN</p>

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		6. Respondent refused personal visit. 7. Respondent requested telephone interview. 8. Other (Specify).	
BACK	OTHTLRSN	◆ Specify	Goto CONVREF
BACK	TELPV	◆ How did you collect MOST of the data for this case? (Include follow-ups)	IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 then goto RESPON
		1. By personal visit 2. By phone	ELSE goto DONE
BACK	CONVREF	? [F1] ◆ Was this a converted refusal?	Goto RESPON
		1. Yes 2. No	
BACK	RESPON	◆ Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.	Goto OTHRSP
		1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22]	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		23. ^NAME[23]	
		24. ^NAME[24]	
		25. ^NAME[25]	
		26. ^NAME[26]	
		27. ^NAME[27]	
		28. ^NAME[28]	
		29. ^NAME[29]	
		30. ^NAME[30]	
		95. Proxy Respondent	
BACK	OTHRSP	<p>◆ Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.</p> <p>Enter 0 For None</p> <p>(Display Names of persons in the household)</p> <p>0. None</p> <p>1. ^NAMEonly(1)</p> <p>2. ^NAMEonly(2)</p> <p>3. ^NAMEonly(3)</p> <p>4. ^NAMEonly(4)</p> <p>5. ^NAMEonly(5)</p> <p>6. ^NAMEonly(6)</p> <p>7. ^NAMEonly(7)</p> <p>8. ^NAMEonly(8)</p> <p>9. ^NAMEonly(9)</p> <p>10. ^NAMEonly(10)</p> <p>11. ^NAMEonly(11)</p> <p>12. ^NAMEonly(12)</p> <p>13. ^NAMEonly(13)</p> <p>14. ^NAMEonly(14)</p> <p>15. ^NAMEonly(15)</p> <p>16. ^NAMEonly(16)</p> <p>17. ^NAMEonly(17)</p> <p>18. ^NAMEonly(18)</p> <p>19. ^NAMEonly(19)</p> <p>20. ^NAMEonly(20)</p> <p>21. ^NAMEonly(21)</p> <p>22. ^NAMEonly(22)</p> <p>23. ^NAMEonly(23)</p> <p>24. ^NAMEonly(24)</p> <p>25. ^NAMEonly(25)</p>	Goto USERECS

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		26. ^NAMEonly(26) 27. ^NAMEonly(27) 28. ^NAMEonly(28) 29. ^NAMEonly(29) 30. ^NAMEonly(30) 95. Proxy respondent	
BACK	USERECS	◆ In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records?	1-3: Goto TYPERECS 4: Goto HOMEFILE
		1. Always or almost always 2. Most of the time 3. Occasionally or used at least one record 4. Never, no records used	
BACK	TYPERECS	◆ What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions? Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	1-8: Goto RSECTN 9: Goto SPECRECS
		1. Bills 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts or e-mail receipts 5. Home file (provided by Census Bureau) 6. Contracts or agreements 7. Credit card, bank, or online bill-paying statements 8. Pay stub 9. Other- specify	
BACK	SPECRECS	◆ Specify	Goto RSECTN
BACK	RSECTN	◆ Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer expenditure questions? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	Goto HOMEFILE
		1. Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics 2. Section 2 - Rental Living Quarters 3. Sections 3 - Owned Living Quarters & Other Owned Real Estate 4. Section 4 - Utilities and Fuels 5. Section 5 - Construction, Repairs, Alterations, and Maintenance of Property 6. Section 6 - Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items	

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
		7. Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties 8. Section 8 - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items 9. Section 9 - Clothing and Clothing Services 10. Section 10 - Rented and Leased Vehicles 11. Section 11 - Owned vehicles 12. Section 12 - Vehicle Operating Expenses 13. Section 13 - Insurance Other than Health 14. Section 14 - Health Insurance 15. Section 15 - Medical and Health Expenses 16. Section 16 - Educational Expenses 17. Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses 18. Section 18 - Trips and Vacations 19. Section 19 - Miscellaneous Expenses 20. Section 20 - Expense Patterns for Selected Goods and Services 21. Section 21 - Work Experience and Income 22. Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities	
BACK	HOMEFILE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INFOBOOK
BACK	INFOBOOK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet? ◆ If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5. 1. Almost always (90% of the time or more) 2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time) 5. The respondent did not have access to the information booklet.	Goto LANGUAGE
BACK	LANGUAGE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ In what language was the interview conducted? 1. English 2. Spanish 3. Other - specify	1,2: Goto VERIFY_INFO 3: Goto LANG_SP
BACK	LANG_SP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Specify 	Goto VERIFY_INFO

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey July 2016 Specifications

Section	CAPI Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK	VERIFY_INFO	<p>◆ Verify/change any of the information listed below</p> <p>Telephone number: ((area)) (phone number) (Extension) Second phone: (2nd phone number) (2nd phone extension) Best time to call : (Bestime code description) Specific best time: (best time specify)</p> <p>No Sunday: ((No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay))</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue 2. Change something</p>	<p>1: Goto DONE</p> <p>2: Goto V_PHONE</p>
BACK	V_PHONE	What is your telephone number?	Goto V_BSTTI
BACK	V_BSTTI	<p>◆ Enter 0 for none.</p> <p>◆ Best time to contact</p> <p>1. Morning (9am-12noon) 2. Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm) 3. Afternoon (12noon-4pm) 4. Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm) 5. Evening (6pm-9pm) 6. Anytime (9am-9pm) 7. Late evening/night (7pm-9pm) 8. Daytime (9am-4pm) 9. After 5pm 10. Battery problem</p>	<p>1-9, Empty: Goto V_BSTTI2</p> <p>10: Goto DONE</p>
BACK	V_BSTTI2	◆ Enter specific best time to contact	Goto V_NOSUN
BACK	V_NOSUN	Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?	Goto DONE
		<p>1. Yes 2. No 3. battery problem</p>	